Carlo Mattogno

### The Central Construction Office

Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz







Organization, Responsibilities, Activities



Ever since the Russian authorities granted western historians access to their state archives, the files of the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, stored in a Moscow archive, have attracted the attention of scholars who are researching the history of this most infamous of all German wartime camps. Despite this interest, next to nothing was really known about this very



important office, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz-Birkenau camp complex. This emphasizes the importance of the present study by Carlo Mattogno, which not only sheds light into this hitherto hidden aspect of this camp's history, but also provides a deep understanding of the organization, tasks, and procedures of this office. This pioneering study, which is based on mostly hitherto unpublished Moscow documents, is indispensable for all those, who wish to avoid misinterpretations of Auschwitz documents, as they are frequently made by many Holocaust historians.



**HOLOCAUST Handbooks Series** Volume 13 Theses & Dissertations Press PO Box 257768 Chicago, IL 60625, USA



Central Construction Office in Auschwitz Carlo Mattogno

# THE CENTRAL CONSTRUCTION OFFICE OF THE WAFFEN-SS AND POLICE AUSCHWITZ ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITIES, ACTIVITIES

# The Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz

Organization, Responsibilities, Activities

Carlo Mattogno



Theses & Dissertations Press
PO Box 257768, Chicago, Illinois 60625
June 2005

#### **HOLOCAUST Handbooks Series, Vol. 13:**

Carlo Mattogno:

The Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz.

Organization, Responsibilities, Activities

Translated by Carlos W. Porter

Chicago (Illinois): Theses & Dissertations Press,

Imprint of Castle Hill Publishers, June 2005

ISBN: 1-59148-013-2

ISBN: 1-59148-012-4: Auschwitz Studies Set, vol. 3

ISSN: 1529-7748

#### © by Carlo Mattogno

#### Original Italian edition:

La "Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz" Edizioni di Ar, Padua, 1998

Distribution Australia/Asia: Peace Books, PO Box 3300,

Norwood, 5067, Australia

Distribution Rest of World: Castle Hill Publishers

UK: PO Box 118, Hastings TN34 3ZQ USA: PO Box 257768, Chicago, IL 60625

Set in Times New Roman.

www.vho.org www.tadp.org

<u>Cover</u>: top left: Interior view of a room of the office building of the Central Construction Office in Auschwitz (APMO, neg. 20995/138); top right: some of the staff of the CCO (APMO, neg. 422); bottom: Organigram of the CCO, see doc. 3 in this book.

#### Table of Contents

	Page
Preface	7
<ol> <li>Chapter I: Organization and Tasks</li> <li>Origin and Development of the Central Construction Office</li> <li>The Position of the Central Construction Office in the Hierarchy of Technical, Financial, Administrative, and Economic Institutions</li> </ol>	11
Chapter II: Administrative Activities	31
1. Powers and Authority	
2. Construction Site Consignment Decision	32
3. Activity Reports	33
4. Financial Activities. Acquisition of Machinery, Rendering of Services, and Payments	36
5. Correspondence and Archiving	
CHAPTER III: The Working Organization	41
1. Allocation of Inmates to the Central Construction Office for Work.	
2. The Inmates of the Central Construction Office	42
3. The Use of Inmate Labor: Statistical Overview	44
4. The Workshops of the Central Construction Office	49
Chapter IV: Private Firms and Civilian Workers	51
1. Private Companies	
2. Civilian Workers	53
Appendix	57
Documents	
Tables and Diagrams	
Glossary	163
Abbreviations	173
Index of Names	174

#### **Preface**

After opening the Moscow archives to historians, the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz – *Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz* – began to attract the attention of scholars, thanks above all to Jean-Claude Pressac.<sup>1</sup>

The Central Construction Office is commonly mentioned by historians and journalists, but we still know practically nothing about this extremely important agency, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz-Birkenau complex. Apart from the scanty information supplied by French historians, very little is known. The importance of a specific study on the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz lies not only in the clarification of an aspect of the history of the camp, which is still wrapped in obscurity for the most part, but also in understanding the know-how of the organization and of the tasks of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. This enables a more profound understanding of documents. This in turn provides protection against facile interpretive errors of such documents, a frequent occurrence among Auschwitz historians.

This study is based primarily on unpublished Moscow documents. It constitutes the first attempt to reconstruct the history of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. Although it is far from perfect, due precisely to its pioneering nature, it does delineate the structure, tasks, and essential activities of this office in an organic manner.

\* \* \*

On January 27, 1945, Soviet soldiers of the 60<sup>th</sup> Army of the 1<sup>st</sup> Ukrainian Front entered Auschwitz. The various commissions of inquiry, which carried on their activities in February and March of 1945, confiscated an enormous quantity of documents abandoned by the SS. Among the documents was also the archive of the Central Construction Office. The greater part of these documents were then taken to Moscow, while the remainder was left at

Jean-Claude Pressac, *Les Crématoires d'Auschwitz: La machinerie de la meurtre de masse*. CNSR Editions, Paris 1993.

lbidem, pp. 132-135; more recent works on Auschwitz published after that of J.-C. Pressac are even shorter on information on this topic, including the most important ones: Franciszek Piper, Arbeitseinsatz der Häftlinge aus dem KL Auschwitz, Verlag Staatliches Museum in Oswiecim, 1995; Robert Jan van Pelt, Debórah Dwork, Auschwitz 1270 to the present, Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 1996; Robert Jan van Pelt, The Case for Auschwitz. Evidence from the Irving Trial. Indiana University Press, Bloomington and Indianapolis 2002. Even the opus magnum in five volumes of the Museum of Auschwitz deals with the whole matter in little more than five pages: Aleksander Lasik, "Die Organisationsstruktur des KL Auschwitz," in: Wacław Długoborski, Franciszek Piper (eds.), Studien zur Geschichte des Konzentrations- und Vernichtungslagers Auschwitz, Verlag des Staatlichen Museums Auschwitz-Birkenau, Oświęcim 1999, vol. I, pp. 300-305.

Auschwitz at the disposition of the Polish examining magistrate, Jan Sehn, who began his activities in April 1945.

The archive of the Central Construction Office is conserved at Moscow in the Rossiiskii Gosudarstvennii Vojennii Archiv (Russian State War Museum, formerly known as the Tsentr Chranenija Istoriko-documental'nich Kollektsii (Center for the Conservation of the Historical-Documentary Collection) on Viborgskaja Street. The catalogue system is organized by the following: fond (fund), opis (list), and delo<sup>3</sup> (file). A fond consists of several opisi, one opis of several dela. The documents of the Central Construction Office form part of the 502 fond containing 4 opisi, indicated by the Arabic numbers 1, 2, 4 and 5; opis 1 contains 452 dela, consecutively numbered from 1 to 450 (2 files are double: 23a and 59a) and approximately 62,800 pages of documents; opis 2 contains 164 dela consecutively numbered from 1 to 154 (10 files are double or triple or quadruple: 1a, 1be, 1ve; 34a; 60a, 60be, 60ve, 60ghe; 84a and 124a) and consists of approximately 22,800 pages of documents; opis 4, which contained the original Auschwitz death books (Sterbebücher), then ceded to the State Museum of Oswiecim-Brzezinka (Auschwitz), presently consists of 52 dela progressively numbered from 1 to 52, containing approximately 67,500 pages, of which nearly 300 pages are documents of the Central Construction Office, while the rest are photocopies of the death books; opis 5 contains 23 dela, progressively numbered from 1 to 23, and consists of approximately 2,300 pages. In total, the archive on Viborskaja Street contains approximately 88,200 pages of documents from the Central Construction Office. For every *opis*, there is a search register in which the individual *dela* are catalogued with a brief description of the content, the number of the pages of the file, and possibly the year to which the documents contained in it refer. The *opisi* do not have a precise logical order and contain *dela* on various topics; the dela, in the register of the opis, are by contrast grouped by topic (for example, invoices, electrotechnical installations, sewer pipes, administration, offices, disinfestation and disinfection, etc.); this system of cataloguing nevertheless only reflects to a small degree the archiving organization of the Central Construction Office. Many documents exhibit a double numbering: that older one probably corresponds to the first cataloguing done by the Soviets, the present one, existing in the registers of the *opisi*, dates back to the 1950s.

In the quotations contained in this study I have indicated the Moscow archives with the abbreviation RGVA, consisting of the initials of its name, therefore, the *fond*, then the *opis*, and finally the *delo* and the number, with which the document is catalogued there (including the rare cases, in which this number is not legible on the photocopies in my possession), for example, RGVA, 502-1-11, pp. 55-57. Many documents are also written on the reverse of the sheet. This bears the same cataloguing number as the front page, but is identified by the letters "ob" (= obratnaja storona: rear part). I have by con-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The pronunciation is approximately "dyela".

trast indicated it with the letter "a". For greater clarity I have also mentioned the type of document and its heading.

Carlo Mattogno

#### Chapter I: Organization and Tasks

#### 1. Origin and Development of the Central Construction Office

In May 1940, when the first inmates were transferred to Auschwitz, the construction administrative sector of the concentration camps depended on Office II (Amt II) of the Main Office Budget and Construction (Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten, HHB), directed by SS Oberführer and doctor of engineering Hans Kammler. Office II comprised 7 main departments (Hauptabteilungen) and two departments (Abteilungen):<sup>4</sup>

Main Department II/I: General affairs relating to construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/2: Accounting, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/3: General Construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/4: Special Construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/5: Central Inspection of Construction, subdivided into 6 sections

Main Department II/6: Planning, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/7: Specialist Technical Sectors, subdivided into 6 sections

Department II/Ro:<sup>5</sup> Raw Materials Office

Department II/K:<sup>6</sup> Vehicles.

On February 1, 1942, the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office (SS Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungshauptamt – SS WVHA)<sup>7</sup> was created with the merger of the Main Office Administration and Economics and the Main Office Budget and Construction, in which Office II became Office Group C (Amtsgruppe C), also directed by SS Oberführer Kammler.

Office Group C was organized into 6 offices (Ämter):

CI: General Construction

C II: Special Construction

C III: Specialist technical sectors

C IV: Artistic special sectors

See document 2 (organigram of the SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt).

 $<sup>^4</sup>$  See document 1 in the documentary Appendix (organigram of the  $Amt\ II$  of the HauptamtHaushalt und Bauten).

Rohstoffstelle.

Kraftfahrwesen.

C V: Central construction inspection

C VI: Building maintenance and business administration.<sup>8</sup>

The competence of the treatment of the concentration camp inmates, which was, as a matter of precedence, the responsibility of the Office II-C of the Main Office Budget and Construction, was transferred to a new group of offices specially created in the WVHA, the Office Group D, directed by SS Brigadeführer and Major General of the Waffen-SS Richard Glücks. The WVHA was under the command of the SS Gruppenführer and Lieutenant General of the Waffen-SS, Oswald Pohl.

On June 30, 1941, Kammler, in his capacity as head of the Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, decided to reorganize the SS offices assigned to constructions (SS Baudienststellen), giving the following instructions: 10

- "1). The current field offices should be subordinated to Office II in any regard. They bear the designation: Central Construction Office of the Waf*fen-SS and Police (insert the place name).*
- 2). In future, the current New Construction Offices and the SS Construction Offices will be referred to as Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police (insert the place name).
- 3). The organization of the Central Construction Offices must follow the organizational plan attached to Annex 1 starting on July 1, 1941.
- 4). The organization of the Construction Offices must be carried out according to the organizational plan attached to Annex 2 until July 1, 1941.
- 5). Starting on July 1, 1941, on the 10<sup>th</sup> of every month, the Central Construction Offices and the Construction Offices must furthermore submit a communication on the strength of personnel according to the model attached to Annex 3.

To obtain a continuous overview of the state of the construction work. in future, on the 10th of every month, it will be necessary to submit a construction report [Baubericht] according to the model attached to Annex 4.

In regard to the installations, it will be necessary to observe the following:

Annex 1: organization of a Central Construction Office.

The central supply of construction materials takes place in sector  $I^{[11]}$  – *general construction matters – under 3, construction materials.* 

The Central Construction Office comprises several construction projects. Every construction project comprises several construction sites. Several construction sites, which are to be executed within a given time frame, form a construction sector. Individual objects within individual construction projects hitherto called construction sectors are therefore called con-

See table III in the Appendix.

NO-111.

Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten, Amtsbefehl 3, Der Chef des Amtes II-Bauten, SS

1041 PGVA 502-1-11, pp. 55-57. This refers to Hauptabteilung 1 of Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten.

struction sites<sup>[12]</sup> starting on July 1, 1941. In correspondence and in accounting the change must take place on the same date. The head of the Central Construction Office is called 'Head of the Central Construction Office.'

Annex 2: organization of a Construction Office

With regards to the supply of raw materials, see as for the Central Construction Office.

The Construction Office includes a construction project with several construction sites. The head of the construction office is called head of constructions.

<u>Annex 3</u>: the communication of the strength of personnel is organized in the following sections:

Section 1 head of constructions [Bauleiter] and deputy head of constructions.

- a) employees of technical sector
- b) assistants of technical sector (without finished academic occupational training)
- c) employees of the administrative sector
- d) salaried employees (workers of the administration, drivers, cleaning women, cooks, etc.)

Section 2

- a) workers in the technical sector enrolled for military service
- b) workers in the administrative sector enrolled for military service Section 3
- a) workers in the detached technical sectors (it is necessary to refer with an annotation the office to which or from which the personnel is detached)
- b) detached typists

<u>Annex 4:</u> in the form 'Baufristenplan'<sup>[13]</sup> it is necessary to report only the construction sites which are authorized for the second financial year of the war.

Moreover it is necessary to indicate in a particular manner the construction sites which are executed with special authorization. The duration must be traced graphically, where necessary, in red.

<u>Annex 5:</u> in the construction deadline schedule it is necessary to report separately also the following data, according to the model in Annex 5 – construction report:

- 1) List of all existing construction sites with the indication of the percentage of completion, data of provisional or final consignment (Übergabe).
- 2) List of all planned construction sites which have not yet been ordered for execution in the second financial year of the war, i.e., by 1th October 1941.

<sup>13</sup> Construction deadline schedule. See Section 3 of Chapter II.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Bauwerk. The term also refers to worksites.

3) Indication of all estimated construction costs. Indication within the individual financial years of management costs of construction, of funds of the current financial exercise and of remaining payments."

On November 12, 1941, Kammler supplemented these provisions by issuing the organigram of a Central Construction Office (Zentralbauleitung)<sup>14</sup> and of a Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police (Bauleitung). 15 On November 17, he circulated the service order for the head of a Central Construction Office<sup>16</sup> and a Construction Office, <sup>17</sup> accompanied by the respective work allocation plan. 18 In regards the hiercharchical pathway, the head of constructions was subordinated to the head of the Central Construction Office, the latter to the head of Construction Inspection (Bauinspektion) of the Waffen-SS and Police, which, in turn, depended on the Office II of the HBB. According to the organigram promulgated by Kammler on November 12, a Construction Inspection was subdivided into 4 departments and 16 subsections. <sup>19</sup> In that time, Office II of the HHB exercised control over construction activities in the Reich, the annexed and occupied territories through 11 Construction Inspection, each supervised one or more Central Construction Offices and Construction Offices.<sup>20</sup>

The Construction Office of Auschwitz was originally referred to as an SS New Construction Office (SS-Neubauleitung).<sup>21</sup> In June 1940, while it only consisted of six men, this office was already sufficiently well organized. It consisted of four sections: the Registratur (registry), which dealt with correspondence; the Kaufmännische Abteilung (commercial department), in charge of purchases, upon which depended the *Materiallager* (material warehouses) inventoried in a suitable register (Buchführung für das Materiallager); the Buchhaltung und Rechnungslegung (accounting and reporting), which dealt with all the accounting questions; and Planung (planning), responsible for drafting construction plans. There were four construction sectors, in which the activities of the SS New Construction Office were carried out:

I: Um- und Ausbauten in den bestehenden Gebäuden (remodeling and finishing work in existing buildings)

See document 3.

See document 4.

<sup>16</sup> Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten: "Dienstanweisung für den Leiter einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei." Wojewódkzkei Archiwum Państwowe w Lublinie (hereinafter referred to as WAPL), Zentralbauleitung, 3, pp. 19f.

Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten: "Dienstanweisung für den Leiter einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei, der der Zentral-Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei unterstellt ist." WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3, pp.22f.

traibauleitung, 3, pp.221.

\*\*Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten: "Geschäftsverteilungsplan für einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei and Geschäftsverteilungsplan für einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei." WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3, p. 21 and 23. zei. vv. 29 See table V.

See table VI.

This is apparent from the heading of the letters sent and received by this office, for example, the letter to the Topf & Söhne company of Erfurt, May 27, 1940. RGVA, 502-327, p. 320. The designation which appears in the stamps is: "Der Reichsführer SS. Hauptamt und Bauten. SS Neubauleitung K.L. Auschwitz."

II: Verpflegungslager (provisions warehouses)

III: Desinfektionsgebäude (disinfection building)

IV: Krematorium (crematory)<sup>22</sup>

Head of the SS New Construction Office was SS *Unterscharführer* August Schlachter,<sup>23</sup> who was SS *Untersturmführer* at the beginning of September 1941;<sup>24</sup> he made use of the collaboration of Walter Urbanczyk, at that time probably SS *Rottenführer*, who later became deputy head of construction,<sup>25</sup> Willibald Arloth, SS *Oberscharführer* in December 1942, Johann Wolter, SS *Untersturmführer* in June 1941, Paul Wilk, SS *Unterscharführer* in January 1941,<sup>26</sup> and two more non-commissioned SS officers whose names are unknown.

In September 1941, the effective personnel of the SS New Construction Office increased to nine persons. A few months later, the *Vermessungsabteilung* (surveying department) was assigned to measuring work and the topographic surveys in the zone of interest in the camp (*Interessengebiet*).<sup>27</sup>

Starting on July 1, 1941, according to the provisions of Kammler dated June 30, 1941, the SS New Construction Office assumed the name of Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, while its head held the position of Bauleiter. In October 1941 a Special Construction Office for the Construction of a Prisoner of War Camp of the Waffen-SS in Auschwitz<sup>28</sup> was created for drawing up the first plans of the Birkenau camp, among those plans was the Situation Map of the POW Camp Auschwitz O.S., drawn by SS *Rottenführer* Ertl on October 7, 1941,<sup>29</sup> the later Situation Map on October 14,

Schlachter's Tätigkeitsbericht, June 20, 1940, relating to the period June 14-20, 1940, and June 27 relating to the period June 21-27, 1940. RGVA, 502-214, p. 103 and 101.

The name, as noted by J.-C. Pressac, op. cit. (note 1) note 17 on p. 98, appears in an undated telegram from the SS *Neubauleitung* to the Topf company (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 223). On July 29, 1940, Topf acknowledged receipt of this telegram quoting the text (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 218), as appears with certainty two or three days before. Schlachter, who almost always signed documents with an illegible signature, appears extensively in the Kontrollzettel für die Firma J.A. Topf & Söhne, Erfurt, dated August 1940 (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 215).

Schlachter is mentioned in the letter from the Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft im Wehrkreis VIII to the commandant of K.L. Auschwitz on September 4, 1942, with the non-existent rank of SS Sturmführer (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 57); this is evidently an error.

In the letter from Topf to the SS *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz dated September 24, 1941, Urbanczyk (with the erroneous spelling Urbanczek) is mentioned as SS *Oberscharführer*. RGVA, 502-2-23, p. 270. In very early November 1941, Urbanczyk was SS *Untersturmführer und stellvertretender Bauleiter*. ("Bericht über die Dienstreise des SS Unterscharführers(S) Urbanczyk mit SS Strm. Böhm als Vertreter der Kommandatur K.-L. Auschwitz zur Bau-Chemie nach Berlin wegen Zuteilung von Rohstoffen." RGVA, 502-1-223, p. 77). In June 1940, as subordinate of SS *Unterscharführer* Schlachter, he probably held the rank of SS *Rottenführer*.

His name appears in Schlachter's telegram to Topf, January 13, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-312, p. 130.
 Schlachter's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, February 10, 1941, relating to the period February 2-8, 1941.
 RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 71. The surveying work (*Vermessungsarbeiten*) was already finished in November 1940. Schlachter's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, November 27, 1940, relating to the period November 17-27, 1940. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 79.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Sonderbauleitung für die Errichtung eines Kriegsgefangenenlager der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz O.S.

APMO, BW 21, neg. no. 21135/1. Published by J.-Claude Pressac in Auschwitz: Technique and operation of the gas chambers, The Beate Klarsfeld Foundation, New York 1989, p. 185.

drawn by inmate no. 471 Alfred Brzybylksi, 30 the "Listing of drainage pipe lengths," drawn by inmate no. 115, Kasimir Jarzembowski, on November 7, 1941.<sup>31</sup> and the "Elevation map of the POW camp drainage map," also drawn on November 7, 1941, by inmate Jarzembowski. In November 1941, the management of construction and camp expansion works was taken over by then SS Sturmmann Josef Janisch. 32 In that capacity he was authorized to take photographs in the camp for the HBB the following month.<sup>33</sup>

On October 1, 1941, in correspondence with the beginning of the third financial year of the war (Kriegswirtschaftsjahr),<sup>34</sup> Schlachter was substituted by SS Hauptsturmführer Karl Bischoff, who assumed the function of Head of Constructions (Bauleiter). The substitution of a second lieutenant by a captain was due to the new construction tasks to be carried out by the Construction Office.

November 1941 was a month of great change. The Construction Office, which now consisted of fifty SS men, was reorganized into four main departmens: Rechnungslegung (accounting), Hochbau (above ground construction), Tiefbau (below ground construction), Landmesser (land surveying). This general subdivision appears in the protocol stamp for incoming mail towards the middle of the month.<sup>35</sup>

The Construction Office had now broadened to such an extent and had assumed such important tasks that on November 8, Bischoff asked Kammler that his office be promoted to Central Construction Office, adducing as his motive, among other things, the fact that the area of interest (Interessengebiet) of the concentration camp presented a surface area of 15 km<sup>2</sup> (6 square mile), where extensive construction works were expected, that they were in the course of constructing a POW camp for 125,000 prisoners of war, and that his office was responsible for the installation of a factory of the Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke GmbH. of Berlin. 36 The request was approved, and on November 14, the Construction Office was promoted to Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz.<sup>37</sup> On November 25, 1941, a letter reached Auschwitz from Kammler on the saving of iron; the SS men addressed in this order appear in a list of names, which had to be signed in acknowledgement of receipt by each person named, and upon which 62 typewritten names and 34 signatures appear.<sup>38</sup> At least 52 of these SS men certainly belonged to the Central Construction Office, which, in addition to Bischoff, also had a few civilian employees (Zivilangestellte, abbreviated as

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> APMO, BW 2/2, neg. no. 21135/2, published by J.-C. Pressac, *ibid.*, p. 186.

RGVA, 502-2-24, p. 226, Zeichnung no. 1244.

RGVA, 502-1-57, p. 366 (characteristic notes of some members of the *Zentralbauleitung* compiled by Bischoff in January 1943). piled by Bischoff in January 1945).

Bescheinigung of Bischoff, December 22, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-44, p. 3.

The first financial year of the war extended from October 1, 1939 to September 30, 1940.

<sup>35</sup> See Section 5 of Chapter II.

German Equipment Works, Ltd.; RGVA, 502-1-295, p. 203.

Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. "Übersichtsplan der Bauinspektion und Zentralbauleitungen der Waffen-SS und Polizei." WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3. p. 24.

See document and table VIII.

Z.A.), among them the employee Nowak.<sup>39</sup> The Special Construction Office for the Construction of a Prisoner of War Camp of the Waffen-SS in Auschwitz operated under this name until January 1942<sup>40</sup> and later lost its Special (Sonder-) character, becoming the Construction Office of the POW Camp.

Starting on February 1, 1942, the Central Construction Office was restructured into ten departments:

1.) Hochbau (above ground construction), assigned to the construction of all buildings (barracks, wash-houses, kitchens, disinfestations installations, lodgings, etc.) for inmates and SS. In May 1942, the head of this department was SS Unterscharführer Ertl, 41 and SS Unterscharführer Kirschnek was head of constructions. SS Schütze Werner Jothann formed part of this section as early as February 1942, at which time he was head of constructions of nine construction sites, including the lodgings for civilian workers of the Central Construction Office (house 24).

Tiefbau (below ground construction), dealing with the construction of roads (Straßenbau), water supply (Wasserversorgung), surveying (Vermessung) for installations under its responsibility, including topographic maps of the area of interest of the camp, construction of railways, and drainage. At the end of 1942, SS *Unterscharführer* Ewald Schenk was head of this department. SS Rottenführer Walter Schuhknecht was assigned to the department Strassenbau in December 1942. In November 1942, the drainage work was carried out by the subsection Kulturbau, directed by the SS Untersturmführer Bernhard Wallergang.

Planung (planning) directed by SS Untersturmführer Walter Dejaco.

Vermessung (surveying), which worked in cooperation with Tiefbau.

Technische Abteilung (technical department)

Kaufmännische Abteilung (commercial department)

Buchhaltung (accounting), in which SS Unterscharführer Heinz Giesenberg and civilian employee Heinrich Teichmann worked, 42 who was also head of construction of six construction sites in April 1942, among them the reception building of the newly arrived inmates, the laundry house, and the slaughterhouse.

Rohstoffe (raw materials), directed by SS Unterscharführer Paul Wilk.<sup>43</sup> *Materialverwaltung* (materials administration)

Fahrbereitschaft (transportation department), in February 1942 directed by SS Untersturmführer Fritz Wolter, with SS Sturmmann Gertl assigned to the

The name appears in the transcription of the telegram from Topf to the Bauleitung dated November 11, 1941, RGVA, 502-1-312, p. 102.

The last known project drawn up by this is the Lagerplan des Kriegsgefangenlagers Auschwitz-Ober-Schlesien, drawn on January 5, 1942, by SS Unterscharführer Karl Ülmer. APMO, BW 2/6, neg. no. 21135/4. Published by J.-C. Pressac, *op. cit.* (note 29), p. 189.

As such Ertl is mentioned in the "Reisebericht über die Dienstfahrt nach Berlin vom 11-17. Mai

<sup>1942,&</sup>quot; compiled by Ertl himself on May 18 and filed on June 3, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-43, p. 14.

See Section 4 of Chapter II and related documents. In Ertl's "Reisebericht...," op. cit. (note 41), Wilk appears as Leiter der Rohstoffsstelle. RGVA, ibid.

use of sidecars;<sup>44</sup> in May 1942, the post of head of transportation department was occupied by SS Scharführer Kurt Kögel, promoted to SS Oberscharführer in January 1943, who maintained it uninterruptedly until July 1943. In 1942, he was replaced by SS *Unterscharführer* Georg Bergmann.

The first official list of the SS men forming part of the Central Construction Office dates back to December 15, 1942. By order of the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police, Reich East, Posen, all members of the SS – SS Führer, SS Untersturmführer and SS Männer – had to be subjected to a medical examination to ascertain their suitability for service on the front. For this purpose, Bischoff drew up a complete list of the SS of the Central Construction Office for the army doctor of Auschwitz. 70 men are in this list with rank and date of birth. 45

In January 1943, the Central Construction Office was divided into five Construction Offices and 14 sections (Sachgebiete) according to the following organigram:<sup>46</sup>

#### CENTRAL CONSTRUCTION OFFICE OF THE WAFFEN-SS AND POLICE AUSCHWITZ Head: SS Hauptsturmführer Bischoff

#### Outer Office

SS Unterscharführer Thoma, businessman SS Sturmmann Kofler, employee of construction office

#### 1) Above Ground Construction

SS Untersturmführer (F) Ertl, civil engineer

#### Responsibilities

personal reporter and for special occasions

personal reporter

Drawing up of all construction matters for the Construction Offices of the concentration camp, the POW camp, Landwirtschaft, Industriebauten (Krupp, Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke, Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke), construction deport, Main Economic Camp (HWL), 47 Auschwitz, Troop Economic Camp (TWL), 48 Odersberg, Freudenthal, Gut Partschendorf, Werk und Gut.

SS Untersturmführer (F) Wolter, civil Construction management, construcengineer

tion policy, construction requests,

<sup>44</sup> Gertl's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, February 23, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 409.

See document 6 in Table IX.

<sup>46 &</sup>quot;Geschäftsverteilungen der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz und der Unterstellten Bauleitungen." Document without date but drawn up in January 1943. RGVA, 502-1-57, p. 312-317.

<sup>5/,</sup> p. 512-517.

Hauptwirtschaftslager. Truppenwirtschaftslager.

2) Below Ground Construction

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Schenk, Underground technician

SS *Oberscharführer* Strang, construction assistant

SS *Unterscharführer* Fränzen, paver SS *Unterscharführer* Gerhard, paver

SS Sturmmann Krause, mason

#### 3) Irrigation

SS *Untersturmführer* Eggeling, agrarian engineer

SS Schütze Schwab, Tiefbau technician

SS Rottenführer Schuhknecht, stonecutter

Civilian employee Wolf, smith.

#### 4) Melioration and Surveying

SS *Untersturmführer* Wallergang, agronomist

SS *Untersturmführer* Töfferl, civilian engineer

SS *Rottenführer* Schmid, subforeman drainage

SS *Rottenführer* Dragoni, subforeman pumping

SS Schütze Fischer, surveyor

documents relating to quota system, matters relating to G.B. Bau, <sup>49</sup> and B.f.H.<sup>50</sup> for the above mentioned *Construction Offices*.

Planning and realization of construction of streets, sewer pipes, water purification plants with plant for obtaining sewer gas, including the main used water and rain water collection channel, construction of bridges, railways for the above mentioned Construction Offices.

Construction volume: 4,700,000 RM.

Planning and realization of galleries for wells, water purification stations, provisional autoclave plant, elevated tanks, supply network as well as water supply for the above mentioned Construction Offices.

Construction volume: 1,600,000 RM.

Planning and realization of repairs, administration of water and basins in the *Interessengebiet* of the concentration camp Auschwitz, implementation of a water savings plan, construction of a dam plant on the Sola and of a water supply for the fish tanks in the Interessengebiet, draining and pumping in the POW camp Building measurement for all construction projects, preparation of a new 1:2000 map, determination of the trigonometric network, tacheometry and traversing of the area of interest. Bauvolumen: 14,700,000 RM.

See following paragraph.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> <u>Bevollmächtigter für den Holzbau</u>: plenipotentiary for construction in wood.

tect

#### 5) Planning

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Dejaco, architect

SS *Schütze* Gierisch, architect SS *Schütze* Splitt, building designer Civilian employee Werkmann, archi-

Civilian employee Schimmel, construction expert

Civilian employee Walther, architect

Planning or [realization of] sketches, building designs, execution of designs in particular and of building designs of existing buildings and realization of the inventory designs for the Construction Offices concentration camp, POW camp, farming, industrial construction (Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke, Krupp, Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke) Main Economic Camp Auschwitz, Troop Economic Camp Oderberg, as well as for the construction of Construction Depot Auschwitz.

#### 6) Raw materials and purchases

SS *Unterscharführer* Wilk, trader SS *Oberscharführer* Arloth, technical trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Bracht, trader SS *Unterscharführer* Hoffmann, carpenter

SS *Unterscharführer* Pruchnik, employee

SS Sturmmann Kunert, foods trader

#### Construction Depot I

SS *Oberscharführer* Stiller, trader SS *Unterscharführer* Holz, trader

<u>Construction Depot II</u> Civilian employee Niendorf, farmer

#### 7) Administration

SS *Scharführer* Betzinger, trader SS *Unterscharführer* Giesenberg, trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Weislav, fur worker

Registry

Acquisition and planning of raw materials, raw materials requests, allocation of ID code, space for transport for all construction projects.

Taking on consignment, warehousing and administration, distribution of materials, machines and tools for all construction projects.

Administration of Construction Depot Posen.

Reporting, accounting, care of weapons, matters relating to accommodations. SS *Unterscharführer* Putzker, hotel employee

Civilian employee Uttinger, trader

#### Telephone communication

SS Rottenführer Cerne, regional employee

SS Unterscharführer Nitsche, banker mason

#### Ordinance

SS Rottenführer Steinert, smith

#### 8) Transportation

SS Scharführer Kögel, driver

SS Sturmmann Seitner

SS Unterscharführer Bergmann, driver

SS Unterscharführer Olschar, driver

SS Unterscharführer Kling, driver

SS Sturmmann Bärwolf, driver

SS Schütze Depta, driver

SS Sturmmann Rosenauer, driver

#### 9) Technical department

SS Unterscharführer Swoboda, electrotechnician

SS Sturmmann Beck, expert mechanic Civilian employee Bendorff, electrotechnician

Civilian employee Jährling, heating technician

Use, maintenance, and repair of

11 motor buses,

2 railcars. motor cars.

72 construction machines

in addition to 45 horse-drawn carts.

cal installations, transformer station, transferred potential measurement station, heating stations, distance heating plant, machine construction for concentration camp, POW camp, farming, industrial construction, installation team and electric workshop with 165 inmates.

Planning and realization of the electri-

#### 10) Manpower deployment

SS Unterscharführer Hochscherf, test- Assistance, lodgings, and employing employee

SS Unterscharführer Pantke, manufacturing director in a furniture factory SS Rottenführer Steinstrasser, gardener

#### 11) Workshops

SS Unterscharführer Kywitz, head of shop

ment, initially for 1,000 civilian workers.

Employment of inmates (approximately 8,000) for the concentration camp POW camp, etc.

Management and supervision of the inmate workshops

SS *Schütze* Blanke, carpenter SS *Rottenführer* Dengler, painter Civilian employee Wachs, internal architect (transfer will be requested) (locksmith shop: 232 inmates)
(cabinet shop: 190 inmates)
(glazier shop: 22 inmates)
(paintery: 76 inmates)
Invoicing, design, and details for internal finishing of all construction projects.

#### 12) Carpentry and roofing shop

SS *Unterscharführer* Vieth, carpenter SS *Rottenführer* Lugert, carpenter

Self-employed carpenters: 77 (carpentry and roofing activities) inmates: 1,919; performing of carpentry work, maintenance work, barracks assembly.

#### 13) Landscaping

SS *Unterscharführer* Kamann, gardener

Realization of gardens for all construction projects.

#### Secretaries

Civilian female employee Quitzau, stenotypist

14) Statistics not occupied

#### CONSTRUCTION OFFICES

I. Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, concentration camp Auschwitz and farming Auschwitz

#### Heads of Construction

SS *Unterscharführer* (F) Kirschnek, construction expert

Civilian employee Teichmann, construction assistant

SS Scharführer Jäger, construction expert

SS *Unterscharführer* Oschinski, mason

SS *Sturmmannn* Lubitz, assistant construction help

Civilian employee Lehmann, secretary SS *Hauptscharführer* Wiechmann, joiner

SS Schütze Genur, designer

a) concentration camp Auschwitz construction of the remaining new buildings and erection of 6 inmate accommodations, barracks of the provisional laundry house in the old Protection Camp.

15 new inmate buildings
5 security work shops for inmates,
laundry house and reception building
with disinfestations plant and bath for
inmates, expansion of the slaughterhouse, bakery building, distance heating plant with pipes, emergency electrical generating plant, courtyard for
the canine squad.

3 accommodation barracks for *Führer*, building for commando and accommodation building for commando, garages for commando, entry building, economic building, accommodations for 1<sup>st</sup> battalion housing development.

Constructionm volume: 20,030,000 RM.

b) Farming Auschwitz

#### II. Construction Office of the POW camp (carrying out of Special Treatment Auschwitz)

#### Heads of Construction

SS *Unterscharführer* (F) Janisch, engineer

SS *Untersturmführer* Peetz, architect SS *Untersturmführer* Kastner, civil engineer

SS *Hauptscharführer* Böttjer, carpenter

SS *Oberscharführer* Kayser, works supervisor

SS *Unterscharführer* Ulmer, designer SS *Schütz* Sihorsch, mason *SS-Sturmmann* Scheffel, mason Civilian employee Uhl, designer Civilian employee Lippert, secretary

New construction, installation or expansion of accommodations (343 barracks), in addition to storehouse barracks, for laundry house, for supplies, disinfestation, wash-houses, latrines, infirmary and Blockführer (158 barracks), 4 crematoria, 4 mortuary chambers, disinfestation plant, entry building, guard building, warehouse, command building, security plant, camp subdivision, guard towers, 16 troop barracks, 6 workers barracks, 6 latrine barracks, 11 barracks for supplies, offices and infirmary. Disinfestation and sauna plant. 2 emergency electrical generator groups and 3 transformer buildings.

Construction volume: 18,700,000 RM

#### III. Construction Office Industrial area Auschwitz

(Krupp factory halls, Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke Auschwitz, Deutsche Erdund Steinwerke Auschwitz) as well as construction of the Construction Depot Auschwitz.

#### **Heads of Construction**

SS *Sturmmann* Jothann, construction expert for above ground SS *Unterscharführer* Penn, construction entrepreneur SS *Rottenführer* Wolff, mason Civilian employee Götsch, secretary

Sheds, accommodation buildings, office buildings and other secondary plant for Krupp, 1 storage room and 1 drying room, silo barracks, etc., for Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke Auschwitz. Sheds for the storage of

construction materials, installation of the new contruction depot with 7 warehouses and offices, camp for the civilian workers I and II with accommodation barracks for workers and latrines, etc.

Construction volume: 6,700,000 RM.

#### IV.) Construction Office Main Economic Camp of the Waffen-SS and Police and Troop Economic Camp Oderberg

SS Untersturmführer (F) Pollok

1 warehouse barracks with basement. 1 office barracks, potato bunkers for the HWL, expansion or broadening of the camp for the TWL Oderberg, in addition to technical assistance to the administrative offices.

Construction volume: 240,000 RM

#### <u>V.) Construction Office Works and Estate Freudenthal and Estate Partschendorf</u>

#### Heads of Construction

SS *Unterscharführer* Mayer, construction of 2 warehouse barracks tion assistant for machines and fruit juices, 2 ac-

Civilian employee Partsch, secretary

Construction of 2 warehouse barracks for machines and fruit juices, 2 accommodation barracks for foreign civilian workers, various supplementary constructions and restructuring *in opera*, 4 double accommodations for agricultural workers, reconstruction and finishing work for the estates Freudenthal, as well as for the estate Partschendorf and for the 9 double accommodations for agricultural workers.

Construction volume: 1,030,000 RM.

This organigram<sup>51</sup> covered 74 SS men and 16 civilian employees.<sup>52</sup>

In January 1943, the Central Construction Office was threatened with a drastic reduction in personnel. On the one hand, Kammler had informed Bischoff that he intended to send 44 Central Construction Office SS men "fit for active service" (*kriegsverwendungsfähige*)<sup>53</sup> to the front. On the other hand, Höß had decided to transfer all Polish inmates working on the Central

<sup>51</sup> See Table VII.

See Table X.

In the documents, this adjective is normally indicated by the initials "KV".

Construction Office to other tasks.<sup>54</sup> No doubt, Kammler requested the organigram reproduced above from Bischoff precisely in view of this reduction. Bischoff, preoccupied by the consequences which this would have had for the activities of the Central Construction Office, attempted to keep at least the most important men. To this end, he compiled a list of functions of subordinates for Kammler, which Bischoff considered indispensable: SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Pollok, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Eggeling, SS *Oberscharführer* Strang, SS *Unterscharführer* Wilk, SS *Unterscharführer* Bracht, SS *Unterscharführer* Swoboda, SS *Sturmmann* Beck, SS *Scharführer* Betzinger, SS *Unterscharführer* Pantke, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Kirschnek, civilian employee Teichmann, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Janisch, and SS *Sturmmann* Jothann.<sup>55</sup>

The list of indispensable men eventually sent to Kammler, however, was drastically shorter and included only the heads of construction Eggeling, Kirschnek, Janisch, Jothann, and furthermore the head of the carpentry shop Vieth. <sup>56</sup> On February 1, 1943, Bischoff was promoted to SS *Sturmbannführer*. In early July 1943, the Central Construction Office consisted of at least 63 persons, both SS men and civilian employees, as indicated by a list from July 2 listing personnel of that office having been issued a service bicycle. <sup>57</sup> Even Bischoff's wife had such a bike, without being a part of the Central Construction Office, of course.

On October 1, 1943, coinciding with the beginning of the fifth financial year of the war, SS *Sturmbannführer* Bischoff was replaced by SS *Obersturmführer* and specialist Jothann. For local bureaucratic reasons, transfer of office was dated January 1, 1944.<sup>58</sup> Bischoff was promoted to Head of Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police "Silesia." Jothann had made a steep career, which had brought him in just ten months from the rank of SS *Sturmmann* to that of SS *Obersturmführer*.

We have only very few documents about the year 1944. On July 17, 1944, SS *Oberscharführer* Pollok, who had been recalled to an operational unit, left his post to SS *Obersturmführer* (F) Krauss. <sup>59</sup> The list of September 1, 1944, related to the services bicycles assigned to the members of the Central Construction Office contains 72 names, including 61 SS men and 11 civilian employees. <sup>60</sup>

See, in this regard, Section 2 of Chapter III.

<sup>55</sup> RGVA, 502-1-57, pp. 306-311.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Letter from Bischoff to Kammler, January 27, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-28, pp. 247-250.

Aufstellung from Kirschnek, July 2, 1943., RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 596-597. See Table XI.
 Letter from Bischoff with the subject "Übergabe der Zentralbauleitungen durch SS Sturmbannführer (S) (Sonderführer) Bischoff an SS Obersturmführer (F) [Fachmann] Jothann" and "Verzeichnis der Akten," January 5, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-48, pp. 42-49. See document 7.

nis der Akten," January 5, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-48, pp. 42-49. See document 7. "Übergabeniederschrift" by Pollok, dated July 17, 1944, RGVA 502-1-48, p. 14 (only the first page of this document has been preserved).

Aufstellung über die an die SS Angehörigen und Zivilangestellten der Zentralbauleitung ausgegebenen Dienstfahrräder nach ZBL Nr. geordnet, September 1, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 565-566. See Table XII.

#### 2. The Position of the Central Construction Office in the Hierarchy of Technical, Financial, Administrative, and **Economic Institutions**

The Auschwitz concentration camp initially represented the construction projects "SS accommodations and concentration camp Auschwitz" of the Waffen-SS and Police and, as such, depended for all its technical, financial, and administrative aspects on Office II - Constructions of the HHB, administered by SS Oberführer Kammler. Since the camp was located in the territory of the Reich, in Upper Silesia, it was subordinated to the inspection body of Office II, which had jurisdiction in that region, the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Reich East, headquartered at Posen, which, in November 1941, superintended the Central Construction Offices of Auschwitz, Danzig, Posen, and Breslau.<sup>61</sup>

Regarding construction management (Bauwirtschaft), the construction projects (Bauvorhaben) of Auschwitz depended on the regional representative for the regulation of all constructions in defense district VIII, headquartered in Kattowitz, which was the representative of Reichsminister Speer in his capacity as Plenipotentiary for the regulation of all constructions (G.B.-Bau). 62 The realization of a construction project required as a first administrative step its classification in the list of priorities of the defense district to which it belonged (Wehrkreisrangfolgelisten). The next required step was the construction authorization (Baufreigabe). According to the provisions of Reichsminister Speer of July 12, 1941, for the third financial year of the war, this authorization was initially issued by the control commission of defense district VIII – a body of Speer 's regional representative in defense district VIII - through presentation of a documentation consisting of a situation sketch (Lageskizze),63 a description of the project (Baubeschreibung),64 and an approximate cost calculation (Kostenüberschlag), 65 later replaced by a proper cost estimate (Kostenvorschlag).66 The project description could also be in form of a written explanatory report (*Erläuterungsbericht*). <sup>67</sup> Speer then assigned the construction volume, a term that also described the costs of the project.

At the beginning of the third financial year of the war, on October 1, 1941, the construction projects "SS accommodations and concentration camp Auschwitz" was included in Speer's construction projects under reference

See Table VI.
See Table I.

<sup>63</sup> See Document 8.

<sup>64</sup> See Document 9.

Letter from the head of Office II of the *HHB* to the Auschwitz *Bauleitung*, October 1, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-319. See Document 10

<sup>66</sup> See Document 10a.

See Document 11.

number (*G.B.-Bau Kennummer*) "2 U Kattowitz 1."<sup>68</sup> On January 20, 1942, the number was changed to "2 Kattowitz 3001".<sup>69</sup> The number relating to the construction of the future camp of Monowitz<sup>70</sup> was initially "0.Wo-E (Chem.) Katt. 3009",<sup>71</sup> but was later changed to "VIII E wo 19".<sup>72</sup> In June 1942, the G.B.-Bau reference number of concentration camp Auschwitz again changed to "VIII Up a 1", in which the symbols had the following significance:

WIII = defense district

Up = responsible for allocation of materials (*Kontingententräger*)

a = sector (Sachgebiet); there were 4 sectors:

a = armaments and military hospital construction

c = provisions and clothing

c = dwelling place construction

d = general construction

1 = the progressive number of the district in the scope of the sector of the entity responsible for allocations and simultaneously an indication of urgency: the degree of maximum urgency was grade 1: grade 0 (zero) was no longer in use.

The new G.B.-Bau reference number was valid for the third financial year of the war and, in particular, for the period from April 1 to December 31, 1942.<sup>73</sup> In October 1942, the construction projects "POW Auschwitz" received the G.B.-Bau reference number "VIII Up a 2," and the future Monowitz camp was designated "VIII E Ch-m/wo 19."<sup>74</sup>

Starting on February 1, 1942, the Auschwitz Central Construction Office was subordinated in financial, technical and administrative matters to the Office Group C–Constructions of the WVHA, directed by SS *Oberführer* Kammler, while it continued to depend on Reichsminister Speer for construction management. Office C/I (general construction tasks) of the WVHA, headed by SS *Sturmbannführer* Sesemann, exercised a control activity over construction projects and cost estimates of ordinary constructions. Office C/III (technical areas), commanded by SS *Sturmbannführer* Wirtz, carried on the same activity on technical constructions. The management of the Construction Inspections of Office II of HHB was taken over by Office C/V (Central Construction Inspection), which developed a double activity: inspection, through Office V/1a (Construction Inspectionen, Central Construction Offices und

<sup>68</sup> Letter from the head of Office II of the HHB to the Auschwitz Bauleitung, October 1, 1942, RGVA, 502-1-319

<sup>69</sup> Letter from the head of Office II of the HHB to the Auschwitz Bauleitung, January 20, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319.

To Construction project "Lagerausbau im Zusammenhang mit dem Aufbau des Werkes Auschwitz der I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G."

To Letter from Auschwitz Zentralbauleitung to Amtsgruppe C V/I of the WVHA, March 17, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 202.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft, July 8, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 88.

Letter from Amtsgruppenchef C of WVHA to Zentralbauleitung, June 14, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 119.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> List of BW with G.B.-Kennum., October 26, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-317, p. 43.

Construction Offices), and financial, through Office V/2a (Budget and Invoicing). The Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police, Reich East, which controlled the Auschwitz Central Construction Office from November 1941 onward, depended on these two agencies. Later this control function was taken over by the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Schlesien, headquartered in Kattowitz, which was formed in the second half of 1943 and was likewise subordinated to Office C/V of the WVHA. Regarding construction management, the Central Construction Office was subject to Speer's authority through two of his subordinate officials: Speer's reginal representative in defense district VIII, headquartered in Kattowitz, which dealt with administrative matters (classification, authorization, etc.), and Speer's reginal representative in defense district VIII, headquartered in Breslau, which was in charge of allocation of materials. On September 14, 1942, Speer reorganized his institution in the following manner:

Speer was plenipotentiary for the regulation of construction management in the framework of the German four-year plan. His principal agency, headquartered in Berlin, was subdivided into 4 sections: construction management, development of armaments, allocation of materials, and transport of construction materials. Speer's regional representatives in a German state (Gau) carried the name Gau representative (Gaubeauftragter); defense districts were renamed to districts of armaments inspection, and regional representatives for the regulation of construction were renamed to the construction plenipotentiary of Reichsministerium Speer in the district of armaments inspection. The 21 different districts received Roman numerals. The Central Construction Office of Auschwitz was within distrcit VIII and was therefore subordinate to Speer's regional representative in Kattowitz for administrative matters, and to construction plenipotentiary of Reichsministerium Speer in the district of armaments inspection VIII, headquartered in Breslau, for the allocation of materials. 75 The Central Construction Office directed its construction materials requests to the materials allocation office of the latter institution, which forwarded them to the central office in Berlin. For the transport of construction materials, the transport section of Speer's central office issued GB Bau sheets with appropriate code numbers not in German translation.<sup>76</sup>

In technical, financial, and administrative matters, construction activities in annexed and occupied territories depended on the respective Construction Inspections, which were organized as follows:

- Central Construction Inspection for the East
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–North
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East-Center
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–South
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–Tiflis.

<sup>75</sup> See Tables II and IV.

Note 12. 76 See Document 12. 76 See Documen

The construction management, on the other hand, was controlled by an office headed by an SS economist, Groupe C-Construction, and located at the local Higher SS and Police Leader, organized as follows:

- Higher SS and Police Leader in the Generalgouvernement (occupied central Poland), headquartered in Krakow
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Ostland, headquartered in Riga
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Russia-Center, headquartered in Mogilev
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Russia-South, headquartered in Kiev
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Serbia, headquartered in Belgrade.

Norway had its own Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police and its own Higher SS and Police Leader in Oslo.

This organizational structure remained unchanged at least until the end of February 1944. 77

Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II. Bauten. "Nachweisung der Bauinspektion der Waffen-SS und Polizei bei den Höheren SS-und Polizeiführern," WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 2, pp. 4-5; SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C. Letter to Bauinspektionen and Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer, December 14, 1942. WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 54, p. 32; SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C. Letter, February 12, 1944, to all subordinate institutions. WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 54, p. 99.

## Chapter II: Administrative Activities

#### 1. Powers and Authority

According to the provisions of Kammler's letter of June 30, 1941, quoted in the preceding chapter, a Central Construction Office consisted of several construction projects (*Bauvorhaben*), each containing several construction sites (*Bauwerke*, abbreviated: BW) and several *construction sites* formed a construction sector (*Bauabschnitt*; abbreviated: BA). A Construction Office, by contrast, consisted of just one single project. As already noted, first the New Construction Office and later the Construction Office was initially responsible for one single project called "SS accommodation and concentration camp Auschwitz." In March 1942, there were four construction projects:

- 1. SS accommodation and concentration camp Auschwitz
- 2. POW camp
- 3. Main Economic Camp
- 4. D.A.W. (Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke)<sup>78</sup>

In June 1942, the construction projects of the Central Construction Office had increased to eight:

- 1. concentration camp Auschwitz
- 2. SS accommodation Auschwitz
- 3. Industrial area Auschwitz (Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke, Deutsche Erde- und Steinwerke)
- 4. Auschwitz farms
- 5. Main Economic Camp Auschwitz with outpost Oderberg
- 6. POW camp Auschwitz
- 7. Estate Partschendorf near Freudenthal<sup>79</sup>
- 8. Estate Freudenthal

Starting in November 1942, as seen in the preceding chapter, the administration of these construction projects was assigned to five Construction Offices, combining construction project concentration camp Auschwitz and Industrial area, as well as Estate Partschendorf near Freudenthal and Estate Freudenthal.

tung, February 23, 1972. RS 11, 827. PS 17. PS 17.

\_

The building management (*Bauführung*) of this industrial complex was taken over by the Central Construction Office by order of Kammler on January 21, 1942. File memo of the *Zentralbauleitung*, February 25, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 427.

The construction sectors consisted of several construction sites. For example, the entire Birkenau camp was subdivided into three sectors, BA I, II, and III. Until the beginning of 1942, the constructions of the Central Construction Office were only indicated by their designation: tank facility, workshops, leader homes, etc. On March 31, 1942, a new classification was introduced for construction project "concentration camp Auschwitz": an identification number preceded by the abbreviation BW was attributed to every worksite. In all the administrative documents relating to a single worksite it was necessary to note the abbreviation "BW 21/7b (Bau) 13" (in which 21/7b was the expense item, and (Bau) 13 the title). POW, Main Economic Camp, and Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke (DAW) had their own numbering system. 80 For the construction project POW camp, this classification had already been introduced in February. 81 The construction sites were subdivided into purely provisional constructions (reine Behelfsprovisorien), provisional constructions (Behelfsbauten) and definitive constructions (endgültige Bauten). For every construction site, it was necessary to keep an expense book (Bauausgabebuch), 79 described in Section 4.

A construction site was not a single construction, but the totality of constructions of the same type with the same intended purpose. For example, BW 33 consisted of 33 barracks for personal effects (*Effektenbaracken*). 82 In the period of maximum development, the Central Construction Office came to have over 300 construction sites. 83

#### 2. Construction Site Consignment Decision

When a construction site was completed, the Central Construction Office drew up a consignment decision (Übergabeverhandlung), 84 by means of which the construction site was consigned to the camp command (Kommandantur). The following documents were annexed to the consignment decision, which was transmitted to the Kommandantur in five copies with a cover letter from the head of the Central Construction Office:

- a list of building equipment (*Einrichtungsgegenstände*)
- a series of plans, on a scale of 1:200 (Satz Baupläne Maβstab 1:200)<sup>85</sup>

<sup>&</sup>quot;Aufteilung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Außen- und Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S," March 31, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-267, p. 3

<sup>\*\*</sup>Baufristenplan für Bauvorhaben Kriegsgefangenlager der Waffen-SS Auschwitz," February 9,

<sup>1942.</sup> RGVA, 502-1-22, p. 9.

Bauantrag zum Ausbau des Kriegsgefangenlager der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz O/S. Errichtung v. 5 Effektenbaracken BW 33." March 4, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-230, pp. 103-108. "Bauantrag zum Ausbau des Kriegsgefangenlagers der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz OS. Errichtung von 25 Stk. 5 Effektenbaracken (BW 33)." March 4, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-230, pp. 95-100. See Tables XIII and XIV.

See document 13.

<sup>85</sup> See document 17.

- a list of all the firms employed in the construction with an indication of the responsibility and duration of the warrantee (Verzeichnis über sämtliche am Bau eingesetzten Firmen mit Angaben der Haft- und Garantienzeiten)
- a chimney testing attestation (Bescheinigung über Schornsteinabnah $me)^{86}$
- a description of the building (Gebäudebeschreibung)<sup>87</sup>

The list of building equipment was reported on preprinted squared modules: the designation of the premises was indicated in the horizontal lines in the left margin, the designation of the objects was indicated in the vertical columns of the right margin.88

#### 3. Activity Reports

All the activities of the Central Construction Office were accurately recorded in a vast series of administrative documents. The most numerous documents naturally related to the construction activities in the strict sense. These are the most important lists.

- 1. Activity reports (Tätigkeitsberichte);89 weekly report drawn up by Schlachter and addressed to the command (an die Kommandantur) of the concentration camp Auschwitz. These reports cover the period from June 14, 1940, to August 23, 1941, and describe all the activities of the SS New Construction Office, then of the Construction Office, under four headings: worksite activities (Baustellenbetrieb), materials purchasing (Einkauf), planning (Planung), and accounting (Buchhaltung). This general report was later replaced by specific reports drawn up by the head of construction of the various sections of the Central Construction Office or by officials of the individual worksites:
  - Report on the activities of underground construction and surveying department (Tätigkeitsbericht der Tiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung): report compiled monthly, starting in January 1942 (report compiled on February 2, relating to the month of January) and related to the following construction sites: road construction, water supply, surveying, railroad construction, drainage.<sup>90</sup>
  - Activity report: monthly report starting in January 1942<sup>91</sup> and compiled by SS Sturmmann Heinz Lubitz, head of construction of the following construction sites: new construction of inmate accommodations (5 buildings), inmate kitchen, delousing facility, construction offices garage, ga-

See document 15.

See document 14.

See document 16.

See document 18.

RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 437-438. Illegible signature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> "Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Januar 1942." RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 423-424.

- rage for transportation department, concret and cabinet work shops, construction office barrack (terminated in January 1942), accomodation barracks for command post, Washing barack, Betonwerkstätten.
- Activity report for landscaping: monthly report starting in January 1942 and compiled by SS Sturmmann Dietrich Kamann.92
- Activity report: monthly report compiled by civilian employee Heinrich Teichmann, head of construction of the following construction sites: expansion of protective custody camp, reception building and inmate bath, laundry, slaughter house, concrete workshops, reinforcement works at horse stable barracks at *Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke*. 93
- Activity report of the technical department: monthly report on the installation of the electrotechnical plant at various construction sites. Compiled only for February 1942.94
- Activity or construction report for above ground construction: monthly report starting in February 1942 and compiled by SS Sturmmann Werner Jothann, head of construction of the following construction sites: economics barrack, bakery, accommodations for civil employees, Praga Birkenau, refurbishment of "Deutsches Haus," Troop Economic Camp, accommodations for civil employees of the construction office, Kantingengemeinschaft, accommodations for officers and NCOs. 95
- Activity report of SS Unterscharführers Kirschnek, head of construction department above ground: monthly report starting in May 1942; Kirschnek was head of construction of the following construction sites: command post and adding storeys (three buildings).<sup>96</sup>
- Activity report of SS *Ustuf*. (F) Kirschnek, head of construction of protective custody camp and farming construction projects: Kirschnek's first monthly report dates back to December 1942. In this capacity he was concerned with BW 7a, 20 K, 20 M, 20 N, 20 O, 20 Q, 43, 20 D, 64, 68 A, 76, 26 B, 71 A, 63, 26 B, 71 B, 32 H (camp for Italians, taken over from Teichmann), 4 B, K, 68 B, 66 E. 97 Starting in 1943, Kirschnek compiled quarterly reports.
- Activity report for road construction: monthly report starting in December 1942 and compiled by SS Rottenführer Walter Schuhknecht, head of construction of all roads inside and outside the camps. 98

RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 426-427. Only known report, handwritten, dated February 4, 1942.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Mai 1942," dated May 29. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 301. Only known report.

4 "Tätigkeitsbericht der Techn. Abteilung für Februar [1942]." RGVA, 502-1-24. Only the first

page of this report, which is handwritten, remains. RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 417-418. Report dated March 2, 1942.

<sup>96</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 302. Report dated May 29, 1942.

<sup>97</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 24-24a. Report dated December 30, 1942.

<sup>98 &</sup>quot;Tätigkeitsbericht Straßenbau für den Monat Dezember 1942." Report dated December 31, 1942. Schuhknecht was also concerned with the roads in the camp for the Italian civilian workers (Strasse im Italienerlager). RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 25-26. Only known document.

- Report on the state of constructions of the POW camp: two-weekly reports starting in January 1942 and compiled by SS Untersturmführer Otto Kayser, head of construction responsible for barracks and other buildings in the POW camp. 99
- Construction report of drainage department: monthly report starting in November 1942 and compiled by SS *Untersturmführer* Berhard Wallergang, responsible for pipe-laying work in construction section II and III of the POW camp and for drainage in the area of interest. 100

All the above mentioned reports were sent to the Head of the Central Construction Office, who used them to compile the following reports:

2. Construction deadline schedule (Baufristenplan): monthly report first compiled by ead of constructions (Schlachter, Bischoff) and then by the Head of the Central Construction Office (Bischoff, Jothann), and initially addressed to Office II 3/2 of the Main Office Budget and Construction, then to Office C V/3 of the WVHA with related cover letter. 101

The reports were written based on service order no. 3 of Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction dated June 30, 1941. For every construction project a suitable report was compiled. The first construction deadline schedule, relating to the construction project concentration camp Auschwitz, is dated August 10, 1941;<sup>102</sup> the last is dated December 15, 1943.<sup>103</sup> For every construction project the construction deadline schedules bore the number of the construction site, with a graphic representation of the respective degree of completion in terms of percentage (a segment passing through the columns of the months with the related number written above). Until May 1942, the number of the civilian workers and inmates employed in the works was given as well.

3. Construction report: monthly report compiled by the Head of the Central Construction Office (Bischoff) and addressed to the commando (an die Kommandantur) of concentration camp Auschwitz with related cover letter. The first construction report was compiled by Ertl on November 10, 1941, and refers to the situation on November 1. The series of construction reports kept in the archive begins with the subsequent report for the month of November, compiled by Bischoff on December 4, 1941. 104 These reports contain a detailed description of the individual worksites (Baustellenbeschreibung); the construction sites included in the same sites were arranged on the basis of the various construction projects.

See document 20.

The handwritten report dated February 3, 1942, relating to the month of January refers exclusively to the barracks (Baracken). RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 425.

<sup>100 &</sup>quot;Abteilung Kulturbau. Baubericht für die Zeit vom 1. November bis 30. November 1942." Report dated November 30, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 58-59. Only known report.

See document 19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> "Baufristenplan für Bauvorhaben K.L. Auschwitz," by Schlachter, dated August 10, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-22, p. 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> "Baufristenplan für das Bauvorhaben Kriegsgefangenlager der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz," by Jothann, December 15, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-320, p. 68.

The other sections of the Central Construction Office, which also carried on various tasks, also regularly compiled reports on their activities; of particular importance are the reports from the motor vehicle section:

4. Activity Report of the transportation department of the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz O/S: a very scantily report starting in February 1942;<sup>105</sup> starting in May 1942, the report compiled by head of transportation department SS Scharführer Kurt Kögel, ("Tätigkeitsbericht der Fahrbereitschaft vom..."), became much more detailed, with an indication of the average number of vehicles utilised, the number of transports dispatched, the amount of fuel consumed, repairs performed, etc. 106

Reports relating to the utilization of inmate labor will be dealt with in the following chapter.

# 4. Financial Activities. Acquisition of Machinery, Rendering of Services, and Payments

The Central Construction Office used numerous civilian firms, including for the acquisition of various machinery and materials and for the rendering of services. Upon request of the office responsible for a given construction site, the firm sent a cost estimate (Kostenanschlag). 107 If the offer (Angebot) was accepted, the Central Construction Office confirmed the order in writing (Auftragserteilung).

Shipment by rail transport required a bill of lading (Frachtbriefe), 108 which the Central Construction Office sent to the firm with the related code numbers (Speer-Marke). 109 The bill of lading indicated the recipient, the shipping firm, and the content of the load. The Speer-Marke bore the figures 0, I, II and III, corresponding to the various degrees of urgency. The figure "0" corresponded to the maximum degree of urgency. 110

The machinery or materials were sent to Auschwitz by the company with a shipping notice (Versandanzeige), 111 indicating the date of shipment, the number of the railway carriage loaded, and a detailed description of the weights loaded and the relative weight. The date of arrival of the shipping notice at the camp was normally indicated by a stamp on the first page (on the lower left)

<sup>105 &</sup>quot;Fahrbereitschaft der Bauleitung. Kurzer Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Februar 1942." RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 410., dated February 23, 1942. There is also a "Kurzer Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Februar 1942 über den durchschnittlichen Einsatz der Gespanne" by SS Sturmman Gertl, March 2, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 409. See document 21.

See document 22.

See document 23.

See document 23.

Letter from Topf to Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Mauthausen/Obedonau, October 14, 1941. BAK, NS 4 Ma/54.

<sup>111</sup> See document 24.

of this document, and countersigned by the head of the Central Construction Office. After arrival of the railway carriage, the materials administration (*Materialverwaltung*) carried out a control of the goods unloaded from the carriage, and if they corresponded to the shipping notice, conformity was attested to on the last page of this document by means of the stamp "*Materialverwaltung Richtigkeit bescheinigt*" or "*richtig erhalten Materialverwaltung*", and the date of entry into the warehouse, which was indicated by means of a stamp on the upper (right) part of the document.

Normally, the firm later sent the Central Construction Office a partial invoice (*Teilrechnung*)<sup>112</sup> with a description of the goods (or of the work performed) according to the costs indicated in the cost estimate. The accounting department subjected the invoice to a calculation check, indicated by the stamp "*Nachgerechnet am...*" followed by the date of the check, and a specialist technical control, attested to by the stamp "*Fachtechnisch richtig*," with the date and signature of the official employed to do so. If everything was in order, the section head certified the correctness of the amount by means of the stamp "*Richtig und festgestellt auf...*" with an indication of the amount and the signature.

Based on this certification, the accounting department issued one or more orders of payment on account (*Abschlagzahlung*). The firm then sent the Central Construction Office the final invoice (*Schlußrechnung*), which indicated both the payments on account already been made by the SS administation and any possible cost variations form the cost estimate that had occurred subsequently. After the above described checking procedure, the accounting department issued a final order of payment (*Schlußabrechnung*), which stated the date of the commission or task entrusted to the firm, the amount of the related cost estimate, the resulting deductions from the final invoice, and the remaining amount due and payable.

Payments were made by means of bank check. The competent office was initially Office Treasury II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, *i.e.*, Department Office Treasury II/2/4 of the Main Department II/2 Accounting. After the formation of the WVHA, responsibility passed to the Treasury of the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Reich East, headquartered in Posen. Starting on January 1, 1944, the payments were made by the Treasury of the Local Administration Auschwitz O/S, *i.e.*, the Auschwitz camp administration.

A separate accounting was kept for each construction site. Every construction site had an expense book for constructions (*Bauausgabebuch*), <sup>116</sup> the front piece of which indicated the name of the Construction Office, the construction project, the construction site (number and name), the location, the administra-

<sup>112</sup> See document 25.

See document 26.

See document 27.

See document 28.

<sup>116</sup> See document 29.

tion (*Haushalt*) and the current year, the chapter (*Kapitel*), and the title (*Titel*). It followed the declaration of the number of pages of the book and an indication of the period to which the records referred. The expense book for constructions was subdivided into various columns, indicating: 1) progressive number, 2) date of payment by SS administration, 3) firm to which payment was credited, 4) reason for payment, 5) amount of payment. In the subsequent columns I-XXXI the amount reported in column 5 was broken down based on the type of service (excavation work, masonry work, plastering and fill work, etc.). The column "*Abschlagsauszahlungen*" indicated payments on account already made. The monthly accounting (*Gesamtausgabe*) was calculated adding the amount of the payment on account, registered in the above indicated column 5, to the sum of the payment in the same column. The expense book for constructions therefore permitted a knowledge of all the firms having worked on a construction site as well as the services rendered giving rise to the remuneration received.

# 5. Correspondence and Archiving

## 5.1. Outgoing Mail

Until the beginning of October 1941, the letters written by the SS New Construction Office and later by the Construction Office, bore, in addition to the date, only the abbreviation of those who wrote them, located in the upper left-hand part of the page, before the beginning of the text. For example, in one of the first letters from the SS New Construction Office to the furnace company Topf und Söhne of Erfurt, the initial "*Ur/W*." appears, which means "*Urbanczyk/Wolter*". Other initials appearing in the correspondence from this period are "*Ar*." (Arloth), "*Wi*." (Wilk), "*Schl*" (Schlachter), "*Th*." (Thoma), "*Tei*.", (Teichmann).

From the beginning of October 1941, a new system of mail registration was introduced: the abbreviation of the person writing the letter was preceded by the words "*Bftgb.Nr*", accompanied by two numbers, separated by a slash. For example, in the letter dated May 8, 1942 (document 19), the following wording appears: "*Bftgb.Nr*.7285/42/Wo/Lp.", which means:

Bftgb. = *Brieftagebuch*: protocol book

Nr. 7285: progressive protocol number

42 = 1942; current year

Wo/Lp. = Wolter/Lippert.

The following abbreviations then appeared beneath this wording and prior to the text in the true sense of the word:

Betr.= Betreff, object

Bzg. = Bezug, reference

Anlg. = Anlagen, annexes.

Starting in October 1941, the number of the protocol book progressively proceeded in the following years: on December 8, 1944, this had reached 58,638.

The letters were drawn up in several copies, which were sorted to various interested camp officials. This sorting operation (*Verteiler*) was indicated at the end of the letter, at the lower left, with the name of the recipient of the copy, officials or offices. The officials were mentioned by name (for example, SS Ustuf. Pollok, Z.A. Jährling) or by post (for example, Bauführer K.G.L., Sacharbeiter); the offices were obviously very numerous (for example, Bauleitung K.L., Bauleitung K.G.L., Rechnungslegung, Bauwirtschaft, Werkstättenleitung, Rohstoffstelle, Handakte, Häftlingseinsatz, Bauhof, Planung, etc.). One copy was always sent to the archive (*Registratur*). Every construction site had its own file, and the copy of the letter intended for it bore the wording "*Registratur BW*" or "*Registratur Akt BW*," followed by the number of the construction site.

### 5.2. Incoming mail

Until the beginning of November 1940, the mail was registered with a stamp indicating the date and time of registration, as in the following example:

Eingegangen - 6. VI.40/15-16 Uhr Erl.... Received 6 June 1940/15-16 hr. Completed.....

Starting in the beginning of November until January 31, 1942, a new articulated stamp was introduced:

SS-Neubauleitung					
Rechnungs- legung A	Hochbau Abtlg.	Tiefbau Abtlg.	Landmesser Abtlg.		

This stamp, indicating the four sections into which the SS New Construction Office was subdivided, continued to be used even after this was promoted to the rank of Central Construction Office.

On February 1, 1942, this stamp was replaced by another, bearing the indication of the ten sections of the Central Construction Office:

\_

<sup>117</sup> See document 31.

Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz, O.S.							
Dienststellenleiter Eingang Stellvertreter					tellvertreter		
Hochb. Abtlg.	Tiefb. Abtlg.		Planung Abt.	Verme	ess. Abt.	Techn. Abtlg.	
Kaufm. Abtlg.	Buchhaltg	g.	Rohstoff Abt.		t. Ver- altg.		

The arrival date of the letter was stamped into the received box (*Eingang*). In the box "*Dienststellenleiter*" the head of the Central Construction Office wrote his initials. In the box "*Stellvertreter*" the progressive protocol number was written by hand, followed by the current year. On December 5, 1944, the registration had already reached 58,556.

# **CHAPTER III:** The Working Organization

# 1. Allocation of Inmates to the Central Construction Office for Work

The construction work of the Auschwitz construction project were materially carried out by two groups: the inmates and private civilian firms. The Central Construction Office, which supervised both groups, had a permanent group of inmates at their disposal. The inmates were organized into Kommandos assigned to various offices according to their administrative structure. A few examples would be the surveying Kommando, the construction office Kommando, the Kommandos for workshops, etc. These Kommandos consisted primarily of trained workers (Facharbeiter) who carried on specific tasks. Inmates employed as unskilled workers (Hilfsarbeiter) were assigned to individual worksites or worked at the factories of private firms, even if organized into Kommandos. Only a few of them assisted the trained workers of the Central Construction Office. The formation of a Kommando required the authorization of the camp commandant. The inmates were made available by the Department of Labor Deployment of the concentration camp Auschwitz. The Department of Labor Deployment later became Department IIIa, directed by SS Obersturmführer Heinrich Schwarz. The Office of Labor Deployment of the Central Construction Office then provided for the sorting of the inmates into the various Kommandos and various worksites. For any inmate employed in a working activity, the Central Construction Office had to pay the camp administration a flat rate of 0.30 RM for more than 4 working hours and 0.15 RM for less than 4 hours. The administration compiled a monthly schedule for the payment request (Forderungsnachweis), which was sent to Office D II/3 of the WVHA. For the individual jobs the administration issued regular invoices to the Central Construction Office. 118 Starting on June 1, 1943, the daily rate paid by private firms for the use of inmates labor was 4 RM per hour for trained inmate worker, 3 RM per hour for unskilled workers, and 2 RM per hour for female inmates. 119

The Department of Labor Deployment, directly subordinate to the command of concentration camp Auschwitz (Kommandatur), directed the working

<sup>118</sup> See document 30.

Letter from Chef des Amtes D II of WVHA "an Verschiedene," May 7, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-8, p. 51, and "Hausverfügung Nr. 120," by Bischoff, June 29, 1943, RGVA, 502-1-25, p. 157.

employment of the inmates, both for the allocation to jobs and for the withdrawal of inmates from the latter in view to new allocations. From this point of view, the Central Construction Office depended completely on the Department of Labor Deployment. On occasion the relations between these offices became tense. For example, on April 29, 1943, SS *Obersturmführer* Schwarz responded with a severe letter to Bischoff's written complaints to the camp command after the Department of Labor Deployment made only females and sick inmates ("*nur Frauen und kranke Häftlinge*") available to the Central Construction Office. <sup>120</sup> It also happened that the two offices competed for a single man, as in the case of inmate no. 46,106. <sup>121</sup>

The Central Construction Office approached this office not only to request camp inmates from Auschwitz, but also from other camps; in this case, the Department of Labor Deployment forwarded the request to Office D II of the WVHA. But it also happened that the Central Construction Office had to transfer inmates to other camps. For example, on October 5, 1944, Jothann was forced by Department IIIA to make 260 inmate masons and carpenters available for transfer to the Groß-Rosen camp. 123

### 2. The Inmates of the Central Construction Office

In January 1943, Höß communicated to Bischoff his decision to withdraw all Polish inmates from the staff of the Central Construction Office in the near future. Concerned with the difficulties this could have created in his offices, even more so as it had after half of the civilian inmates were lost due to enrollment in the *Wehrmacht*, Bischoff asked the camp commandant to be allowed to keep at least the trained workers who, at that time, could not be replaced. These initially comprised 685 inmates inmates, subdivided among the various sections and Construction Offices of the Central Construction Office, but then increased to 789. On February 16, at the request of the Department of Labor Deployment of the Main Camp to SS *Unterscharführer* Weislav, Bischoff compiled a list of names and a numerical list indicating the

See document 31.

Letter from SS *Obersturmführer* Schwarz to Zentralbauleitung through Kommandatur of K.L. Auschwitz, April 29, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 217-218.
 The Jewish inmate no. 46,106, a Diesel motor mechanic, had been assigned by the head of the Ar-

The Jewish inmate no. 46,106, a Diesel motor mechanic, had been assigned by the head of the Arbeitsdienst, first to the Fahrbereitschaft of the Zentralbauleitung, then to the Arbeitskommando of the D.A.W., whence he was illegally re-assigned to the Fahrbereitschaft, but the Ober-Capo of the Arbeitskommando of the D.A.W. had taken him back, arousing the protests of the Zentralbauleitung. Letter of the Arbeitsdienstführer SS Oberscharführer Jakob Fries to the Arbeitsdienstführer SS Obersturmführer Schwarz, September 6, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 201.

This was naturally true even for the other sections of the camp which used inmates. For example, on January 8, 1943, Schwarz asked Amt D II of the WVHA for approval for the allocation, for 1943, of 1,300 inmates for the Landwirtschaft section of the K.L. RGVA, 502-1-56, p. 272.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, October 5, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 92.
 Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Lagerkommandant SS Obersturmbannführer Höß, January 20, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, pp. 44.

number of Polish inmates still employed in the Central Construction Office – 379 persons – including 39 at the construction depot, 239 at workshops, 16 in the transportation department I and II, and 85 in the construction office. <sup>126</sup> The list of names contained the names of all inmates employed in the construction office – 96 persons, including 85 Poles, 8 Czechs, one Russian, one Polish Jew, and one Czech Jew – indicating their registration number, with first and last name, profession, section in which they were employed, and nationality (P = Polish, PJ = Polish Jew, C = Czech, CJ = Czech Jew, R = Russian). 127 In the cover letter, Bischoff specified that this personnel list was absolutely indispensable for the enormous construction projects of the Central Construction Office. 128 Notwithstanding this, the greater part of these inmates were transferred, so that many Kommandos were drastically reduced. Bischoff was therefore compelled to forward to Department IIIa a request for masons, blacksmiths (Eisenbieger), whitewashers, electricians, carpenters, technicians, to be withdrawn from among the new arrivals. 129 Due to this lack of personnel, also caused by transfer into combat units of various SS men from the Central Construction Office, Bischoff had had to request inmates even for office work. 130 On April 8, Bischoff sent a new list of names of 105 trained inmate workers to Department IIIa, announcing that the Central Construction Office would no longer be able to carry out its construction tasks, if these inmates would be transferred as well. 131 The outcome of this request is unknown, but on December 24 the Department IIIa received a request for 30 inmates – technicians and engineers – for the office of the Construction Office of the POW camp. 132

Only fragmentary information is available on the individual Kommandos.

On September 30, 1942, Bischoff requested 100 pairs of special shoes for the inmate column assigned to cover roofs (*Häftlingsdachdeckerkolonne*) form Office V of the WVHA, since the previously issued nailed boots pierced the tar paper used to waterproof the roofs. <sup>133</sup>

In May 1943, the surveying kommando had 29 inmates. On May 20, 1943, three of them escaped in Raisko (Jarzekowski, no. 115, Rotter, no. 365, and Chybinski, no. 6810) and the entire kommando was confined to barracks to the camp. During the following days, six companions of the escaped inmates were confined to prison in the main camp (Bunker 11), and Bischoff re-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>126</sup> "Zusammenstellung," RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 24. See document 31.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> See document 32.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to 1. Schutzhaftlagerführer of K.L. Auschwitz SS Hauptsturmführer Aumeier, February 16, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 23.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, March 16, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, March 9, 1943, relating to four inmate stenotypists. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 163.

Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, April 8, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 158-161. Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, December 24, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 119.

Letter from Bischoff to Chef of Amt C V of WVHA, September 30, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p. 11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> Aktenvermerk, May 21, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 67.

ported to Höß to put pressure on the Political Department (Politische Abteilung) to have them released. 135

Due to their knowledge, the inmates of the Central Construction Office were considered important and enjoyed distinguished treatment. In a report to Kammler dated July 13, 1943, Bischoff wrote that "due to the rain on Thursday, July 8, all labor kommandos of the POW camp were ordered to return to their barracks at 12 o'clock, and on Friday, July 9, they did not go out at all." <sup>136</sup>

On November 10, 1943, Jothann requested Department IIIa that supplementary food supplies be conceded to the concrete Kommando, which was engaged in "urgent and heavy labor on the construction of subterranean airraid shelters." <sup>137</sup>

Starting on June 1, 1943, Himmler's directive to grant production premiums (*Leistungsprämien*) to the inmates came into effect. The premiums consisted of purchasing coupons to be used at the inmate canteen (*Häftlingskantine*). Between July 1943 and November 1944, inmates received premiums for a total value of 214,119 RM, <sup>139</sup> broken down as follows:

1943	REICHSMARK	1944	REICHSMARK
July 16-31	7,114	January	24,941
August	19,602	February	11,377
September	11,207.50	March	12,327.50
October	20,355	April	13,055
November	33,360	May	16,472
		August	19,084
		October	16,389
		November	8,835

Inmates with a record for good behaviour and who carried out their tasks scrupulously were also rewarded with the right to wear long hair. 140

## 3. The Use of Inmate Labor: Statistical Overview

With regards to the use of inmate labor, the Central Construction Office had to draw up various statistical reports, which have been preserved in a fragmentary manner:

12

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>135</sup> Letter from SS *Sturmbannführer* Bischoff to Lagerkommandant of K.L. Auschwitz SS *Oberstufmannführer* Höß, May 29 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 71.

<sup>136</sup> RGVA, 502-1-8, p. 37.
137 RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 129. This *Kommando* was in charge of casting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 129. This *Kommando* was in charge of casting concrete parts used for the construction of air raid shelter trenches (*Luftschutzgräben*).

Bischoff's letter, June 4, 1943, with the subject "Leistungsprämien für Häftlinge." RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 18.

For comparison, crematoria IV and V of Birkenau cost 203,000 RM each. RGVA, 502-2-54, p. 12; 502-2-146, p. 3.

See document 33.

- 1. Report on the state of construction work and labor deployment: monthly report compiled on the 25<sup>th</sup> of every month by the head of construction and then by the head of the Central Construction Office and sent to the regional representative for the regulation of all constructions in Kattowitz. 141
- 2. Deployment of inmates: daily report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office with an indication of the worksites, occupations, the number of trained and unskilled inmate workers, and the total number. 142
- 3. Allocation of inmate deployment: monthly report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office regarding day-by-day numbers of inmates employed in the individual worksites. 143
- 4. Summary of inmate deployment: montly report on the use of inmate labor by occupation and by construction site.
- 5. Summary of total inmate deployment: daily report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office and sent to Department IIIa of the camp commando, indicating, among other things, the number of inmates requested and actually employed. 144
- 6. Summary of total inmate deployment: report identical to the preceding, but on a monthly basis. 145
- 7. Summary of the inmates required or made available for the construction project of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz in the period...: monthly report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office 146

The use of inmate labor was also recorded in the construction reports and construction deadline schedules, and, moreover, in the general statistics of the administration, which are, unfortunately, quite fragmentary; the most important are the following:

- 1. Summary of inmates deployment in concentration camp Auschwitz: monthly report relating to the entire Auschwitz complex drawn up by Department IIIa;
- 2. Summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz: compiled by the heads of labor deployment of the individual male camps: 147
- 3. Summary of the number and deployment of female inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz: compiled by the head of labor deployment of

See document 35.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> Only two of these reports are known, that of December 1941, and that of February 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319.

See document 34.

See document 36.

See document 37.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> See document 38.

For 1944, few reports relating to the men's camp at Auschwitz II-Birkenau remain.

the women's camp (*Frauenlager*) of Birkenau. These reports were compiled irregularly, usually covering a period of five days.

- 4. Labor deployment: daily report for the men's camp drawn up by Department IIIa, upon which the heads of labor deployment depended;
- 5. Labor deployment of the woman's camp Birkenau: report also compiled by Department IIIa for the women's camp at Birkenau.

In these reports the inmates employed by the Central Construction Office are recorded under the heading "Office Groupe C. Construction Offices" or "Office Groupe C. Construction. Purposes important to war".

The above mentioned documents permit the following survey of the use of inmate labor by the Central Construction Office.

#### 1940

The first large-scale use of inmates for the construction of concentration camp Auschwitz was made available at the end of June 1940. 148

1941

Month	Constr.	Male inmates			Female inmates	Soviet POWs	Sum
	Project	F.A.*	H.A.*	Total			
10 July - 10 Aug.	conc. camp	427	1,589	2,016			2,016
10 Aug 10 Sept.	conc. camp	454	1,983	2,437			2,437
8 Sept 8 Oct.	conc. camp	487	2,148	2,635			2,635
8 Oct 10 Nov.	conc. camp	581	1,604	2,185			2,185
November	conc. camp			2,495			2,495
10 Nov 10 Dec.	conc. camp	508	1,513	2,021			2,021
December	conc. camp			2,540		900	3,440

#### 1942

10 Dec 10 Jan. 42		588	2,382	2,970		2,970
10 Jan 10 Feb.	conc. camp POW camp			2,107 217		2,324
27 Feb.		606	2,864	3,470		3,470
February				2,560		2,560
10 Feb 9 Mar.	conc. camp			2,784		3,081
10 Feb 9 Mai.	POW camp			297		
March				2,850	380	3,230
9 Mar 15 Apr.	conc. camp			2,714		
15 Apr 8 Mar.	conc. camp			4,232		5,176
	POW camp			944		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> "Tätigkeitsbericht" by Schlachter, July 5, 1940, relating to the period June 28 – July 4. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 98.

Month	Constr. Project	Male inmates			Female inmates		Sum
	Troject	F.A.*	H.A.*	Total			
May				4,394	2,465		6,859
8 May - 8 June	conc. camp			1,748			
	POW camp			2,888			
	constr. depot			1,591			
	agriculture		575			6,802	
June				4,351	1,980		6,331
July				8,530	3,200		11,730
22 Sept.		654	2,253		5,533		8,440
September				2,906	2,385		5,291
October				5,235	1,328		6,563
November				4,879	1,584		6,463
December				4,992	759		5,751

## 1943

31 March	conc. camp			2,068		
30 June		1,264	9,732			10,996
31 August				10,573	763	11,336
	conc. camp			2,904		
20 Santamban	POW camp			5,722		
30 September	melioration			400		
	agriculture			177		
30 September				10,083	788	10,871
31 October				10,274	610	10,884
31 December	POW camp			4,895		

\* F.A. = Skilled workers; H.A.: unskilled workers

For 1943, we also know the monthly number of working days for men and women combined, providing the ability to deduce the number of male and female inmates employed:

Month	Working days	Average number of inmates employed
January	186,234	7,163
February	223,365	9,307
March	196,769	7,288
April	173,098	6,923
May	272,995	10,500
June	252,055	9,694
July	291,167	10,784
August	281,228	10,816
September	279,853	10,763
October	288,132	11,082
November	276,751	10,664
December	255,523	9,828

1944
For 1944, the following partial dates are known:

Month	Males	Average	Females	Average	Total	Average
	working	no. of	working	no. of	working	no. of all
	days	Male	days	Females	days	inmates
January	223,381	8,592	6,695	257	230,076	8,849
February	221,542	8,844	10,442	435	231,984	9,279
March	186,815	6,919	13,540	501	200,355	7,420
April	168,455	7,019	18,985	791	187,440	7,810
May	150,818	5,586	32,678	1,210	183,496	6,796
5 June				1,406		
19 July				1,307		
30 July				1,585		
August	232,411	8,608	42,558	1,576	274,969	10,184
October	135,071	5,195	11,430	440	146,501	5,635
November	66,726	2,269	25,107	1,004	91,833	3,673

Although the Central Construction Office still carried out tasks of major importance to the war (kriegswichtige Zwecke), inmate availability to the Central Construction Office was generally very far beneath requirements. On March 1, 1943, Bischoff announced to the camp commandant that during the period of February 6-27, several kommandos had worked with drastically reduced effective personnel. For the commando assigned to leveling of terrain, Bischoff had received an average of only 28% of the 3,000 inmates requested, sometimes even less than 100 (83 on February 20, 45 on February 24); for the kommando assigned to constructing the ovens, of the 500 inmates requested every day, Bischoff had received 30 on the 10th, 11th, 16th and 17th of February, 49 on the 15th and none the other days. For the barracks construction kommando, which had a daily workforce of 300 inmates, inmate availability had been 26% of requirements. 149 The above mentioned statistical reports of the Central Construction Office on the use of inmate labor in 1943 and 1944 indicate the inmates requested and those made available. The data contained in those reports is summarized in the following table: 150

1943						
Month	Inmates requested	Inmates allocated	Difference			
January	376,239	186,234	190,005			
February	393,276	223,365	169,911			
March	478,012	196,769	281,243			
April	405,918	173,098	232,820			
May	419,435	272,995	147,340			

<sup>149 &</sup>quot;Aktenvermerk über den Häftlingseinsatz im K.G.L.," report by Janisch. RGVA, 502-I-67, pp. 161-164.

See Document 38.

Month	Inmates requested	Inmates allocated	Difference
June	408,191	252,055	156,136
July	441,140	291,167	149,973
August	443,335	281,228	162,107
September	491,775	279,853	211,922
October	574,473	288,132	286,341
November	418,075	276,751	141,324
December	399,825	255,523	144,302
Total	5,249,694	2,976,270	2,273,424
		1944 <sup>151</sup>	
January	366,200	230,076	136,124
February	350,071	231,984	118,087
March	303,012	200,355	102,657
April	273,409	187,440	85,969
May	253,615	183,496	70,119
August	301,789	274,969	26,820
October	182,938	146,501	36,437
November	163,762	91,833	71,929
Total	2,194,796	1,546,654	684,142

Thus, in 1943 the amount of inmates available was 56,7% of those required, and in 1944 this percentage was 70,5%.

# 4. The Workshops of the Central Construction Office

The workshops in various construction sectors employed kommandos of usually trained inmates. As early as the beginning of 1941, there were the tailor's shop, shoe shop, smith's office, forge, carpentry shop, typography shop, and painting shop. <sup>152</sup> In the following years the kommandos grew notably in number; in January 1943 there were 19; electricians, cabinet makers, concrete workers, blacksmiths, smiths, plumbers, welders, turners, casters, painters and varnishers, sewer plumbers, glassmakers, installers, heating installers, cartwrights, auto mechanics, insulators, doctors, underground construction specialists. <sup>153</sup> The kommandos of the workshops performed their work in all construction sites. According to practice in 1942, the head of construction needing the work first filed a request with the materials administration on a suitable, numbered form. <sup>154</sup> If the request was approved, the head of the workshop

<sup>151 &</sup>quot;Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz" from: Jan 31; Mar. 31; Apr. 30; May 31; Aug. 31; Oct. 31; Nov. 30, 1943; Feb. 29, 1944; RGVA 502-1-256, pp. 118, 109, 111, 105, 102, 84, 90, and 88.

See document 42.

See document 39.

<sup>154</sup> See document 40.

passed on the order to the kommando concerned, using a suitable numbered form indicating the type of work to be done. The kommando performing the task then compiled a labor card indicating the job number, the kommando, the beneficiary, and the work starting and ending dates. On the reverse the materials used, the costs of the materials, and the labor costs were listed. The inmate locksmith shop had a different card indicating the working detail (*Kolonne*), the object of the work, the ordering entity, the starting and ending dates of the work, the name, qualification, and working hours of the inmates having performed the work. The reverse was no different from the other model of the card. The Kommandos were sub-divided into working details operating on the responsibility of a head of the working detail (*Kolonnen-führer*) and an *Ober-Capo*. If the rendering of services consisted of the manufacture of an object of any kind, ordering entity, upon receipt of the object, signed a numbered receipt.

On February 8, 1943, the 192 inmates of the inmate locksmith shop, headed by SS *Unterscharführer* Walter Kywitz, were taken over by the DAW, <sup>158</sup> and the new office received the initials *DAW WL* (*Werkstattleitung*). Starting the next day, orders filled by this shop were filed in a register called "*WL-Schlosserei*," which included the following entries: date of arrival of the order, progressive number of the DAW, reference, object, number of working hours employed, beginning and ending dates of the work. <sup>159</sup> The relative data was derived from the labor cards.

The register also contained the order number and order date derived from the suitable forms. The Central Construction Office supplied the workshops with the material necessary, accompanied with a delivery note (*Lieferschein*). Once the work was finished, the DAW sent the related invoice to the Central Construction Office. Once the Central Construction Office.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>155</sup> See documents 41 and 42.

See document 43.

See document 44.

<sup>158 &</sup>quot;Häftlingsschlosserei. Aufstellung der Häftlinge." February 8, 1943. The inmates are indicated with the respective registration number. RGVA, 502-1-295, p. 63.

This register is known for some extracts introduced into evidence during the Höß trial. APMO, Drp. Hd/11a, pp. 81-97. It is not known where this is archived.

See document 45.

See document 46.

See document 47.

# Chapter IV: Private Firms and Civilian Workers

# 1. Private Companies

Numerous private firms worked at Auschwitz constantly for the entire period of activity of the camp, from 1940 to 1945. The first firm the then SS New Construction Office contacted – as early as April 1940 – was Topf & Söhne of Erfurt. 163 The Friedrich Boos corporation of Cologne, a specialist in sanitary installations, began to work at Auschwitz in September 1940.<sup>164</sup> In November 1941, the Huta construction corporation of Kattowitz was employed in construction work on the POW camp. 165 In the following months and years the private firms employed at Auschwitz grew enormously. On April 9, 1943, 29 firms were working on the various worksites at Auschwitz. 166 The camp command allocated a special permit number to each firm, and the Central Construction Office assigned it the necessary inmates. 167 A list dated June 4, 1943, shows that 31 civilian firms were employed. <sup>168</sup> On January 16, 1945, there remained civilian firms at Birkenau: the Conti (Continental Wasserwerkgesellschaft) and the Spirra. 169 The following table is a list of the most important private firms rendering services at Auschwitz:

- 1. ADER, Gustav
- 2. AEG, Kattowitz, Holtzestrasse 23
- 3. ANHALT Hoch- und Tiefbau AG, Baugeschäft, Berlin S W 11. Schönebergerstrasse 13
- 4. BAHNBETR. WERKE, Auschwitz
- 5. BERHOLD, Robert, Gleisarbeiten, Gleiwitz
- 6. BOLNEY, Speditionsfirma

On April 17, 1940, the Topf firm sent the SS New Construction Office a cost estimate regarding a two-muffle crematory oven. Letter from Topf to SS New Construction Office, October 9, 1940. RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 209.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Tätigkeitsbericht" by Schlachter, October 4, 1940, relating to the period September 14 – October 5. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 85.

Letter from Schlachter to Wehrbezirkskommando Kattowitz, November 14, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-55, p. 33.
See document 48.

See document 49.

See document 50.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>169</sup> "KL Birkenau, Arbeitseinsatz für den 16. Januar 1945." RGVA, 502-1-67, p. 17.

- 7. BOOS, Friedrich, Zentralheizungen, Köln-Bichendorf, Helmholzstrasse 6167
- 8. BRAND, Carl, Halle/Saale, Platz der SA 10
- 9. CONTINENTALE WASSERWERKGESELLSCHAFT GmbH, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Hardenbergstrasse 1
- 10.DEUTSCHE BAU-AG, Breslau, Charlottenstrasse 54-56
- 11.EKONOMIA, Bielitz OS., Grünewaldstrasse 7
- 12.FALK, Carl, Gleiwitz O/S, Gustav Freitag Allee 13
- 13.GODZIK, Karl K.G., Gleiwitz O/S, Miethe Allee 6
- 14.GOTTSCHLING, Wilhelm, Baumeister Liegnitz O/S, Timmelmannstrasse 20
- 15.GRABARZ, Georg, Blitzableiteranlagen, Gleiwitz
- 16.HERSCHEL, Hermann, Gellersdorf am Quais, über Laubau
- 17. HEYDUCK, Alois, Malermeister, Gleiwitz O/S
- 18.HIRT, Hermann, Nachf., Eisenbetonbau, Breslau 13, Auguststrasse 147
- 19.HUTA Hoch- and Tiefbau-AG, Kattowitz O/S, Friedrichstrasse 19
- 20. INDUSTRIE-BAU AG., Bielitz O/S, Elisabethstrasse 21
- 21.KEIL, Alfred, Baugeschäft, Gleiwitz O/S, Teucherstrasse 10
- 22.KERMEL, Wilhelm, Elektroinstallation, Kattowitz, Direktionsstrasse 3
- 23.KLUGE, Josef, Hoch-, Tief- u. Eisenbetonbau, Baugeschaft, Alt-Gleiwitz O/S, Labanderweg 59
- 24.KNAUT, Kanalisation
- 25.KOEHLER, Robert, Ing., Bauunternehmung, Myslowitz O/S
- 26.KOHLENGRUBE, Brzeszcze
- 27.LENZ Co. A.G.
- 28.LEPSKI & Co., Bunzlau O/S, Löwenbergerstrasse 24-25
- 29. MASCHINENFABRIK, Augsburg-Nürnberg (MAN), Augsburg
- 30.NIEGEL, Fritz, Ofenbaugeschäft, Beuthen O/S, Stefanstrasse 6
- 31.PETERSEN, Friedrich, Berlin-Pankow. Görstrasse 47a
- 32.PRESTEL, Helmut, Sosnowitz O/S, Schoppinitzerstrasse 3
- 33. RECKMANN, Richard, Cottbus, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz 55
- 34. RICHTER, Debica, Generalgouvernement
- 35.RICHTER, Hermann, Tiefbau, Rohrsen bei Hannover
- 36.RIEDEL u. SOHN, W., Eisenbeton- und Hocbbau, Bielitz O/S, Brükkenstrasse 1
- 37. SCHLESISCHE INDUSTRIEBAU LENZ u. Co. AG, Kattowitz, Grundmannstrasse 23
- 38.SEGNITZ, Konrad, Baugeschäft, Beuthen O/S, Lindenstrasse 38
- 39. SPIRRA, Franz, Oppeln-Wilhelmstahl O/S, Hafenstrasse 24
- 40.STRAUCH, Richard, Ing., Werchow b/Galau N.L., Alte Weichselstrasse 62
- 41. TOPF u. SÖHNE, Erfurt, Dreisestrasse 7-9

- 42. TRITON, Tiefbauunternehmung, Kattowitz O/S, Königshüttestrasse 87
- 43. VEDAG, Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken, Breslau 1, Elferplatz 1a
- 44. WAGNER, Walter, Gleiwitz O/S, Grüne Waldstrasse 7
- 45. WODAK, Hans, Bauingenieur and Brunnenbaumeister, Beuthen O/S, Gymnasialstrasse 20

#### 46.ZEMENTFABRIK, Golleschau

The civilian firms did their assigned work using civilian workers who lived in the territory of Auschwitz in a community camp. There were also voluntary Italian civilian workers who lived in a camp near the Auschwitz railway station. <sup>170</sup>

The civilian workers worked in such close contact with the inmates that the Central Construction Office was compelled to make all the private firms sign a declaration that civilian workers would not infringe the disclinary standards of the camp in their relations with inmates. The text of the declaration was as follows:<sup>171</sup>

"In consequence of the conferral... of raod construction works the company and its personnel will come into contact with inmates assigned as aides. The inmates attempt to approach individual civilians and induce them to carry out prohibited actions.

To prevent the occurrence of regrettable actions with unforeseeable consequences, the company hereby assumes the following declaration on its own behalf and on behalf of its personnel:

The company and its personnel are informed of the fact that:

I. they may not have relations with the inmates.

II. It is strictly prohibited to supply the inmates in any manner.

III. Taking charge of letters or writings of any kind on behalf of the inmates is prohibited and will be severly punished.

The firm undertakes to institute special supervisory bodies so that the above mentioned provisions are respected and that the firm and its personnel are preserved from harm.

Any violation must be immediately communicated to the Central Construction Office indicating the number of the inmate.

Auschwitz, ..."

It does not appear from any document that civilian firms and workers were likewise bound by any declaration of secrecy as to the camp activities.

## 2. Civilian Workers

The first civilian workers entered Auschwitz together with the first firms. On May 13, 1942, during a service trip to the WVHA in Berlin, Bischoff had

<sup>71</sup> See document 51.

<sup>&</sup>quot;BW 32 H, Unterkunftbaracken für ital. Zivilarbeiter (Zivilarbeiterlager II)," mentioned for the first time in "Baubericht für Monat Oktober 1942." RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 87.

to present a copy of the daily reports on the use of manpower to convince SS *Sturmbannführer* Sesemann that nearly 1,000 civilian workers were employed at Auschwitz, not merely 57, as believed by his office. <sup>172</sup> In fact, as early as the end of 1941, these had reached a manpower force of several hundred persons; starting in 1942, the majority of these were lodged in a suitable camp, the community camp, but a few lived with their families in houses located in the camp area of Auschwitz. It was precisely in the community camp the devastating typhus epidemic broke out and subsequently raged at Auschwitz with various waves from July 1942 until April 1943. The first cases of typhus were verified on July 1, 1942, among civilian workers of the Huta corporation. <sup>173</sup>

From construction reports and construction deadline schedules that survived the following statistics regarding the numbers of civilian workers at Auschwitz may be deduced:

		1941		
Month	constr.	German civilians	Foreign civilians	Total
November December	project	Civilians	Civilians	800 780
		1942		
10 Jan 10 Feb.	conc. camp	65	309	374*
10 Jan 10 reb.	POW camp	277	331	982
February				890
10 Feb 9 Mar.	conc. camp	79	231	310*
10 1 Co 9 Widi.	POW camp	220	282	812
March				930
9 Mar 15 Apr.	conc. camp	84	315	
15 Apr 8 May	conc. camp	107	335	841*
15 7 tpr. 6 iviay	POW camp	179	252	873
May				1,006
	conc. camp	96	398	
8 May - 8 June	POW camp	149	163	
o May - o Julic	constr. depot	4	98	
	agriculture	12	51	971
June				894
July				930
September				919
October				931
November				923
December				905
		1943		
31 March	conc. camp	125	294	419*
30 September	conc. camp	132	481	

 <sup>&</sup>quot;Reisebericht über die Dienstfahrt nach Berlin vom 11.-17 Mai 1942." RGVA, 502-1-43, p. 15.
 Letter from Amtskommissar to Huta-Lenz firm, July 1, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-332, p. 151.

Month	constr. project	German civilians	Foreign civilians	Total
	POW camp	69	198	
	agriculture	3		1,302
13 December	conc. camp	132	481	
13 December	POW camp	36	219	868*
		* = partial data		

On March 31, 1943, there were 1,200 people working on the construction of the Krupp offices: 29 German civilian workers, 372 Polish workers, and 799 inmates. 174

In September 1944, the following civilian workers were employed in the community camp: 175

September 1 September 8 715 September 15 750 September 22 710

According to an order of the camp command dated April 20, 1942, all civilian employees and workers subordinated to the Central Construction Office had to wear distinctive green armbands. On April 22, Bischoff sent the command a letter with a request for green material necessary to manufacture the armbands. Höß returned the letter with a laconic notation: procuring the material was not his business, but that of the Central Construction Office. 176 Bischoff then turned to Office Group B/IV of the WVHA with the urgent request for a purchase voucher for approximately three metres of green cloth. 177 Obtaining this material must have been really difficult, because on December 6, 1944, Jothann requested green armbands for three Polish workers, who had been transferred to Auschwitz, from the Central Construction Office of Bres-

Civilian workers received their salary from the firms for which they worked. 179 For assistance, lodgings, and employment in the camp workers depended on the Labor Deployment Department of the Central Construction Office – in January 1943 under SS *Unterscharführer* Pantke, who administered nearly 1,000 civilian employees. <sup>180</sup> However, the Auschwitz city branch of the Bielitz labor office, which was subordinate to the district labor office of Upper Silesia, was responsible for their assignment to work. The Auschwitz outpost of the labor office compiled monthly and/or quarterly reports on the civilian

Letter from Bischoff to Kommandatur of K.L. Auschwitz, April 22, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p.

<sup>174 &</sup>quot;Form Bestand und Bedarf an Bau- und Montagearbeiten des Bauvorhaben VIII Nf 3a (Friedrich Krupp AG, Essen)," April 3, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-296, pp. 393-393a.

See document 52.

Letter from Bischoff to Amtsgruppe B/IV of WVHA, May 1, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p. 664. Letter from Jothann to Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Breslau-Lissa, December 6, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-280, p. 30.

See document 53. <sup>180</sup> RGVA, 502-1-p. 308.

workers and employees inscribed on their lists, a few copies of which are preserved in the archives of the Central Construction Office.

In the "List of workers and employees of the..." the workers were classified by profession and gender. The few surviving reports mention 8,418 men and 2,994 women on April 1, 1942; 8,688 men and 3,406 women on June 30, 1942; and 8,851 men and 3,472 women on September 30, 1942. 181

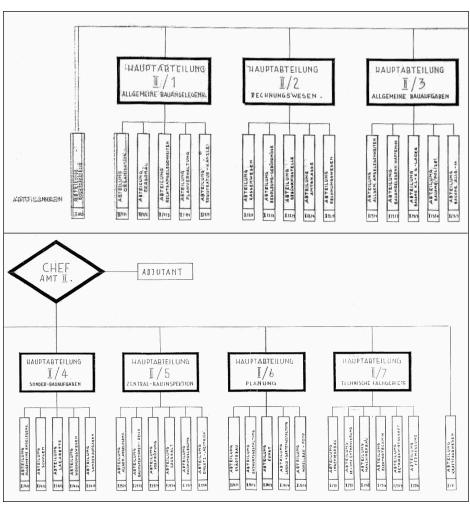
The Labor Registry Statistics Abu 4a first registered monthly, then quarterly, the variations in worker manpower: 20,292 registered workers (males only) on March 31, 1943; 19,711 on June 30, 1943; 20,472 on September 30, 1943; 20,677 on December, 31; 21,275 on March 31, 1944. 182

The labor registry statistics finally contained a separate list of (male) German workers and foreign workers: 21.620 German and 5.595 foreign workers on June 30, 1944; 21,885 German and 6,664 foreign workers on September 30, 1944; and 4,535 German and 8,070 foreign workers on December 31, 1944.<sup>183</sup>

 <sup>181</sup> RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 2, 2a, 4, 5.
 182 RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 7, 7a, 8, 8a, 9, 9a, 10, 10a, 11, 11a.
 183 RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 12-15.

# Appendix

### **Documents**



Document 1: Organigram of Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, split in to pieces. *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*, "Reichsführung SS. Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Organisationsplan für Amt II-Bauten". Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-12, p. 9).

#### Der Reichsführer-44 1000 Berlin, den 19. Januar 1942. Nur für den Dieneigebrauch! Betr.: Organisation der Verwaltung Verteiler: Sonderverteiler Surforge- u. Derforgungsamt 44 Munden - Bermalann Rirkurg vom 31. Januar 1942 werden folgende Dienststellen aufgeläute Eingang: 29. Jan 1942 1.) Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten 2.) Hauptamt Verwaltung und Wirtschaft D. D. 130 3.) Verwaltungsamt-55. Aufgaben der Dienststellen zu 1.) - 3.) übernimmt ab 1. Februar 1942 das 44-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt (ff-W.-V. Hauptamt) Berlin-Lichterfelde-West. Unter den Eichen 127/136. Chef: #G-Gruppenführer und Generalleutnant der Walfen-# Pohl Vertreter: #Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-# Frunk In diesem Hauptamt werden alle Wirtschafts-, Verwaltungs- und Bauungelegenheiten des Reichsführers-# in ministerieller Instanz bearbeitet. Das 55-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt ist in folgende Amtsgruppen und Amter gegliedert: Amtagruppe A Chel: #-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Walfen-# Frank mit den Amtern Al Haushaltsamt Haushalt der Waffen-ss und der Allgemeinen-# (Reichskassenverwalter-#) Kassen- und Besoldungswesen A III A III Rechtsamt AIV Prüfungsamt AV Personalamt Amtagruppe B Chef: 44-Beigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-44 Lenner BI Verpflegungswirtschaft BH Bekleidungswirtschaft RIII Unterkunftswirtschaft BIV Rohstoffe, Preisprüfwesen, Devisen, Beschaffungen 88-H . IL 1500 1. 41.

Document 2: Organigram of the SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. (Document NO-719. BAK.)

Amtsgruppe C Chef: #-Oberführer Dr. Ing. Kammler

mit den Amtern CI Allgemeine Bauaufgaben

CII Sonderbauaufgaben

CIII Technische Fachgebiete

CIV Künstlerische Fachgebiete

CV Zentrale Bauinspektion

CVI Bauunterhaltung und Betriebswirtschaft

Amtsgruppe W Chef: #-Gruppenführer Pohl

mit den Amtern W1 Steine und Erden (Reich)

W'11 Steine und Erden (Osten)

W111 Ernährungsbetriebe

W I\ Holzbearbeitungsbetriel:e

W.V. Land-, Forst- und Fischwirtschaft

WVI Textil- und Lederverwertung

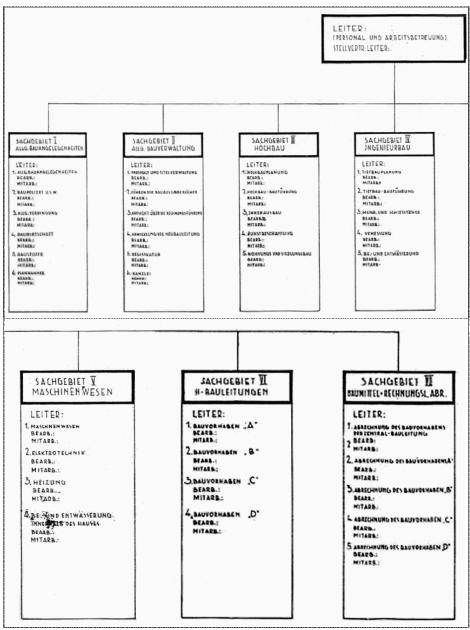
W'VII Buch und Bild

WVIII Sonderaufgaben

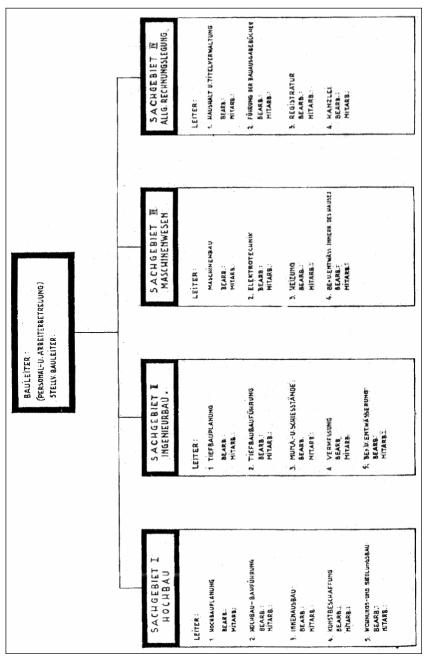
Das "Amt IV Verwaltung" im Führungshauptamt bleibt bestehen.
Ab 1. 2. 1942 haben alle dem Führungshauptamt unterstellten Dienststellen ihren Schriftwechsel in Verwaltungsangelegenheiten an das Amt IV im Führungshauptamt zu richten.

Diese Organisationsänderung hat die Auflösung bzw. Zusammenlegung einer Anzahl Verwaltungsdienststellen im Reich und im besetzten Gebiet zur Folge. Die notwendigen Anordnungen hierzu ergelien demnächst.

> 35-Gruppenführer und Generallentnant der Waffen-33



Document 3: Organigram of a Central Construction Office, split into two pieces. "Organisationsplan einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei." Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-1-12, p. 29).



Document 4: Organigram of a Construction Office. "Organisationsplan einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS u. Polizei." Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-12, p. 31).

#### Betrifft Eisernes Sparen Vom Schreiben des Hauptamtes Eaushalt und Bauten, Der Chef des Amtes II-Benten, vom 25.11.41 Kenntnis genommen: Arloth Jarzombek: Stiller: Scheffel: Wilk: Chil Ulmer: / Vie th: Dengler: Dejaco: De Breif: Blanke: Hoffmann: Lugert: Kywitz: Nestripke: Reichwein: Reuf w Holz: Putzker: AA Gaza: Pruchnik: Fränzen: Giesenberg: Schmid, Helm,: Weislav: Krause: Eggeling: Ey Engler: Hochscherf: Böhm: Gertl: Goell Swoboda: Beck: Kofler: Steins tra Kunert: Kamann: Thoma: Kastner: Berberich: Jothann: Josephar 2000 Kling: Wolff: Olschar: Zywczok: Rappl: Manhart: offenney Barwolf: # Taddiken: Trobs Aline Milde: Skorz: Wurm: Janisch: Cerne: Kayser: 7erner: Fenrich: Pantke: Nitsche: Steinert:

Document 5: List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. Nov. 25, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-10, p. 69).

### Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- // und Polizei Auschwitz.

Liste der K-Angehörigen nach dem Stande vom 15.12.42.

1942.	fd.		Diens <b>t-</b> grad	Zuname	Vorname	Geburts- datum	Pemerkungen
### Strm. Beck	2	7.Gv#	-Strm.				waffenla-
	3	678	-Strm.				.0 k
12   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	4						
	6	20	-Scheri.			5. 9.1903	
12   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	7	217	-Schtz.				
12	8	E i	-H'scharf.			24. 1.1912	
12	. 9	472	-Uscha			10.11.1904	
12	10	L.	-Rottr.				
13	12	26.4	-USTUI (F)				
14	13	24.24	-Schtz.				
15	14	M. I	-Rottf.				
17	15	ki.	-Ustuf (F)			30. 5.1912	1
	16	P.	-Ustuf (F)			318.1908	
Denzig-  Hatzheu   Denzig-  Ha		W	-Denve.			25. 3.1909	- P+ 4
20				riansen .	Merinitia	15. 2.1904	Danzig-
21		1000	-Schtz.				
22		1.9000	-Usche				
23 24						24 11 1005	
24		P2 . 1	i_Uscha				
26	24	Gu Ti	-Uscha	Holz			
bis 30.12. 1942.  27		Ru	-Ustuf (F)				
27			1		Arthur	17. 7.1889	bis 30.12.
30		KV	-Strm.				
30		AVE.	-Uscha				
31	30	Ev.	-Oscha				
32	žĭ					14. 6.1909	i
33	32	. 9a i	-Uscha				
34	33	E,	-Strm.	Kofler	Hans		. auf Urlaub
## Strm. Krause Max 29. 1.1902  ## Strm. Kunert Karl 29. 3.1902 euf Urlaut  -30.12.42.  ## Uscha Kywitz Walter 20. 2.1912  ## Strm. Lubitz Meinz 18.11.1908 auf Urlaut	3.4	CNE	. Cohorf	VK and	Yr	00 30 3600	-30.12.42.
36	35	9716	y-schari.				
37	36	b	-Strm.				
37 W.WUscha Kywitz Walter 20. 2.1912 38 W.WStrm. Lubitz Heinz 18.11.1908 auf Urlant	-	~				23. 3.1302	
38 kg/k-Strm. Lubitz Heinz 18.11.1908 auf Urlant	37			Kywitz	Walter	20. 2.1912	
39 <b>b</b> M-Rottf. Lubert Hans 31, 7,1905	38	K1	-Strm.	Lubitz	Heinz		auf Urlaut
Jy W. M. HOULI. Lugert Hans 31. 7.1905	20	1.	D. 14.0				-30.12.42.
40 G U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U		ave.	-HOTTI.			31. 7.1905	

Document 6: List of the members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. Dec. 15, 1942. (GARF, 7021-108-54, pp. 88f.)

			= 2 -		89
41	Grf	₩-Uscha	Olschar	Josef	18. 3.1896
42	GrF	4-Uscha	Pantke	Kurt	16. 7.1910
43	26.1	4-Uscha 4-Ustuf (F)	Peetz	Rudolf	27. 5.1912 z.Zt.auf
	1,00				Genesung
44	16.91	//-Uscha			urlanh
44	SANAC	-uscna	Penn	Fritz	5. 1.1908 z.Zt. Re-
					serve] aza
45	121	4-Ustuf (F)	Pollok	Josef	Stargard.
46		-Uscha	Pruchnik	Rudolf	13.11.1908 30.11.1912
47	art	∦-Strm. ∦-Strm. ∦-Ustuf (F)	Posenauer	Leonhard	12.10.1909
48	T W	-Strm.	Scheffel	Rolf	7.12.1908
49	. //	分-Ustuf (下)	Schenk	Ewald	19. 8.1910 z.Zt.Re-
					servelaz.
50	h	-Rottf.	Schmid	77 - 2 4	Troppau
51	· 014	-Rottf.	Schnuhknecht	Helmut	6. 4.1912
52	J Mari	-Schtz.		- Roland	25. 6.1910 23.10.1911 z.Zt.//-Au
			,	1020III	bildungs-
					lager
53	EN	-Schtz.	Oct below to		Dachau.
53 54	Kar	-Strm.	Sihorsch Seitner	Franz	27. 5.1900
55	N.	-Schtz.	Splitt	Rudolf	13. 3.1911
55 56	Rev	-Rottf.	Steinstrasser	Erich	20. 4.1907
57	Ev.	-Rottf.	Steinert	Georg	3. 8.1905 28. 2.1911
58	944	-Oscha	Stiller	Alfred	15. 9.1895
59 60	477	-Oscha -Uscha	Strang	Hermann	15. 9.1895 24.10.1895
61	LIV K	;;−Uscha ;;−Uscha	Swoboda	Heinrich	11.10.1904
62	h.	-Ustuf (F)	Thoma Töfferl	Walter	11. 3.1907
63		-Uscha	Ulmer	Hermann Karl	3. 4.1905 26. 5.1913
64.	Kui	-Uscha	Vieth	Hermann	21.10.1909
65 66	6.7	-Uscha	Weislay	Franz	30. 1.1908
	150	-Ustuf	Wallerang	Bernhard	30. 1.1908 1. 5.1908
67 68	A SE	H'scharf.	Wiechmann	Heinz	1.10.1912
69		-Uscha -Rottf.	Wilk Wolff	Paul	13. 6.1909
7Ó	" HE	-Ustuf (F)	Wolter	Johann	9.10.1900
		(7.)	1107.067	Fritz	15. 3.1909

Document 6, continued.

Bauleitung der Waffen-SS u.Polizei K.L. und landwirtschaftl.Betriebe A u s o h w 1 t z 0/S

Auschwitz, den 5.Januar 1944

Betr.: Übergabe der Zentralbauleitung durch SS-Sturmbannführer Bischeff an SS-Obersturmführer (F) Jethann.

Bezug: Schreiben der Bauinspektian As.836/43/Insp./X1/Ho und Schreiben der ZBL. von ZB.12.43

Aulg.:

I. Verzeichnis der Akten und Mübel
II. Zusammenstellung der fertiggestellten Bauwerke
III. Zusammenstellung der in Ausführung sich befindenden Bauwerke.

An die Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz O/S im Hause

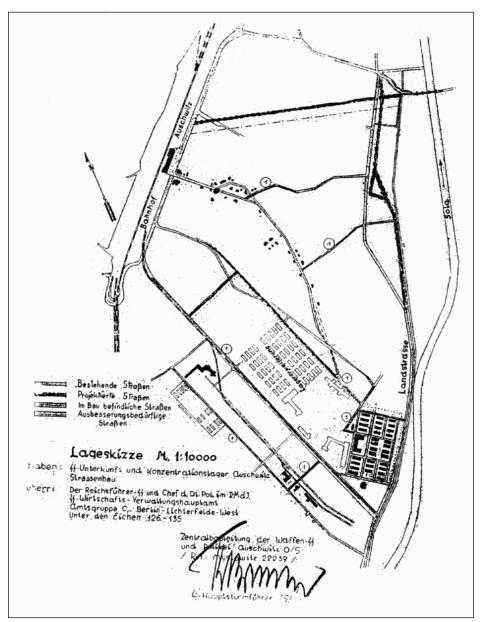
Die Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei K.L. und landwirtschaftliche Betriebe Auschwitz überreicht als Anlage die Aufstellung der Übergabeunterlagen mit Stand vom 1. Januar 1944.

> Der Leiter der Bauleitung der Waffen-SS-und Polizei K.L. und landwirtschaftliche Betriebe

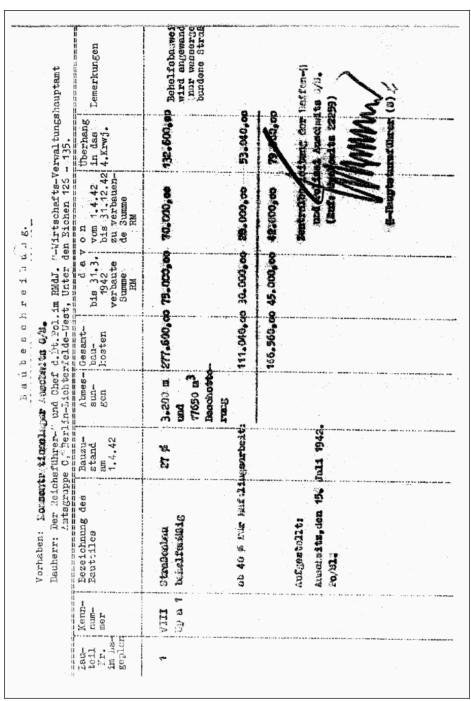
> > SS-Untersturmführer (P)

Verteiler:
Registratur
Bauleitung K.L. und Landw.

Document 7: Extract from the deliveries between SS Sturmbannführer Bischoff and SS Untersturmführer Jothann. Jan. 5, 1944. (RGVA, 502-1-48,



Document 8: "Lageskizze" (situation sketch) "SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz, Strassenbau." July 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 166).



Document 9: "Baubeschreibung." "SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz. Strassenbau." July 15, (1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 165).

#### Kostenüberschlag

für den behelfemeßigen Straßenbau im Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S.

RM

3200 m Straßen, 6 m Fahrbahn beiderseitigen 2 m Bürgersteig mit Bordsteinen u. Pflasterrinnen behelfsmäßig herstellen

f. 1 m 68,00 RM = 217.600,00

17650 m<sup>2</sup> bestenende Straßen neu zu beschottern

f. 1 m<sup>2</sup> 3,40 RM = 60.000,00

zus. 277.600,00

Aufgestellt! Auschwitz,den 15.Juli 1942

> Zentralbauteitung der Watter wund Polizei uschwitz (Rug Lyslowitz 22 259.)

#-ilauptaturaführer (S)

Document 10: "Kostenüberschlag" (approximate cost estimate) for temporary road construction in concentration camp Auschwitz. July 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 165a).

#### Kostenvoranschlag

für die Aufstockung von 8 Häftlingsunterkünften im Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S.

#### A) Erwerb des Grundstückes:

RM

Die Gebäude, die aufgestockt wurden, liegen auf dem reichseigenen Gelände des Konzentrationslagers Auschwitz.

A) Erwerb des Grundstückes:

RM

#### B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes:

entfällt.

B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes:

#### c) Bauten und Außenanlagen:

#### I. Bauten:

a) BW. 20 A; 20 B; 20 D; 20 E; 20 F;.

45,18x13,60 \( \) 614,45 m<sup>2</sup> Grundfläche:

3,74 m (Binschl. Erd- u. Ober-Geschoßhöhe: geschoßdecke)

 $614,45x3,74 = 2298,00 \text{ m}^3$ Umbauter Raum:

Umb.Raum für 5 Gebäude: 2298,00x5= 11490,00 m3

Kosten für 1 m3 RM 15,50

9 4 4 RM 178.095,00  $11490.00 \times 15.50 =$ 

Für den Einbau der Wasch- und Abort-

räume im Erdgeschoß und Herstellung

einer Absetzgrubefür

1 Gebäude RM 18 000,00

 $1.8.000,00 \times 5 =$ b) BW. 20 G; und 12 7.6.9/ RM

 $45,18x13,60 = 614,45 \text{ m}^2$ Grundfläche: Geschoßhöhe: 3,44 m

Umbauter Raum:

 $614,45 \times 3,44 = 2113,70 \text{ m}^3$ 

Umb. Raum für 2 Gebäude: 2113,70 x 2= 4227,40 m<sup>3</sup>

Kosten für 1 m<sup>3</sup>: RM 15,00

 $4227,40 \times 15,00 =$ Übertrag:

63.411,00% RM331.506.00 RM

- 2 -

Document 10a: "Kostenvorschlag" (cost estimate) for adding a storey to eight inmate barracks in concentration camp Auschwitz O/S. Aug. 17, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-270, pp. 9-11).

	Ubertrag:	RM	331.506,00
Für den Einbau der Wasch- u	. Abort-		
räume im Erdgeschoß und Her	stellung		
einer Absetzgrube für 1 Gebäude: RM 18 000,00			
18.000,00 x 2 =	<u>'</u>		36.000,00
c) BW 20 R.			
	o = 614,45 m	2	
Geschoßhöhe: 3,74 m (ei	nschl. Erd- ergeschoßdec	u.	
Umbauter Raum: 614,45 x 3	,74 = 2298,0		
Kosten für 1 m <sup>3</sup> : RM 16,00			
2298,00 x 16,00 =			36.768,00
Für den Einbau der Wasch- u		ie	
im Erdgeschoß und Herstellu Absetzgrube	ng einer		
Abbe vzgrube			18.000,00
	Gesamtkoste	n:	422.274,00
T. D.			
I. Bauten:	Gesamtkoste	3	
		n ra.H.	422.300,00
II. Außenanlagen:		n rd.RM	422.300,00
II. Außenanlagen: entfallen		n rd.HA	422,300,00
entfallen		n rd.H.	422.300,00
entfallen II. Außenanlagen:		n rd.H.	422.300,00
entfallen II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenst			
entfallen II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste I. Bauten		RM	422.300,
entfallen II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste I. Bauten	ellung	RM #	422.300, /
entfallen II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste I. Bauten		RM	
entfallen  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen	ellung	RM #	422.300, /
Entfallen  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen  C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:	ellung Summe	RM n RM	422.300,
entfallen  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen	ellung Summe	RM n RM	422.300,
Zusammenste  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  II. Bauten  III. Außenanlagen  C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:  Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführ  4 v.H. aus den Kosten  von Abschnitt B RM	ellung Summe	RM n RM	422.300,
Zusammenste  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen  C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:  Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführ  4 v.H. aus den Kosten  von Abschnitt B RM  C # 422.300,	Summe	RM n RM	422.300,
Entfallen  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen  C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:  Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführ  4 v.H. aus den Kosten  von Abschnitt B RM  C # 422.300.	Summe	RM n RM	422.300,
Zusammenste  II. Außenanlagen:  Zusammenste  I. Bauten  II. Außenanlagen  C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:  Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführ  4 v.H. aus den Kosten  v.H. aus den Kosten	Summe  Summe	RM * RM	422.300,

Document 10a, continued.

- 3 -E) Hauptinsgemein: 5 v.H. aus den Kosten von Abschnitt B = RM ---C = " 422.300,--V RM 422.300,--/= rd. 5 v.H. von E) Hauptinsgemein und zur Abrundung: RMGesamtzusammenstellung: A) Erwerb des Grundstückes B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes 422,300,00 / C) Bauten und Außenanlagen D) Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführung 17.700,00 / 21,000,00 / E) Hauptinsgemein 461.000,00 Gesantkosten: Aufgestellt! Auschwitz, den 17. August 1942 Po/Ha. Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung Polizei Auschwitz der Waffen-**Geprüft** Berlin, den 17 Sep. 1942 der Chef des/Amtes C I *M -* Sturmbannführer

Document 10a, continued.

#### Erläuterungsbericht

für die Aufstockung von 6 Häftlingsunterkünften im Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S.

Dienstliche Veranlassung:

Siehe vorgeheftete Abschrift des Schreibens der Chef des Hauptamtes Haushalt und Bauten; der Chef des Amtes II vom 18.Juni 1941; Az.: II B 2/3/4/Se/Lo., Abschnitt 2 a.

Beschaffung und Beschaffenheit der Baustelle:

Die für die Aufstockung in Frage kommenden Gebäude waren ehemals Mannschaftsunterkünfte der früh.poln. Artilleriekaserne und sind am 4.Mai 1941 von der Heeresstandortverwaltung Kattowitz der Kommandantur des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz kostenlos überlassen worden.

Das Gelände ist eben. Der Besitzer ist das Reich.

Baugrund:

Der Baugrund, auf dem die aufzustockenden Gebäude stehen, ist gut. (Bodenklasse III)

Entwurfsanordnung: Es wurden aufgestockt:

I.	Bauten:

1) BW 20 A Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude

2)	ΕM	20	В	,	1
3)	EW	20	D		H

4) BW 20 E

5) BW 20 F Ħ

6) BW 20 G 7) BW 20 R

8) BW 12 Häftlingseffektenkammer

#### II. Außenanlagen:

entfallen.

Lageplan:

Die Lage der Gebäude geht aus beiliegendem Lageplan hervor.

- 2 -

Document 11: "Erläuterungsbericht" (explanatory report) for adding a storey to eight inmate barracks in concentration camp Auschwitz O/S. Aug. 17, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-270, pp. 6-8.)

- 2 -

Aufstockung der Unterkünfte BW 20 A; 20 B; 20 D; 20 E; 20 F. 1) Die bestehenden eingeschossigen nicht unterkellerten Häftlingsunterkünfte wurden aufgestockt. Das Treppenhaus wurde in zentraler Lage eingebaut. Bei der Planung wurde darauf Wert gelegt, möglichst große und übersichtliche Räume . zu schaffen. Das Dachgeschoß ist nicht ausgebaut. Um Obergeschoß befindet sich zu beiden Seiten des Treppenhauses je ein großer Schlafsaal; dazwischen ein Raum für den Blockältesten. Im Erdgeschoß wurden Wasch- und Abortanlagen eingebaut. Die bestehenden Erdgeschoßbalkendecken wurden durch Einziehen von neuen Zwischenbalken verstärkt. Die Obergeschoßdecken sind Holzbalkendecken. Die Beheizung der Räume erfolgt zunächst durch Kachelöfen, später werden die Gebäude an ein nem zu errichtendes Fernheizwerk angeschlos-

#### BW 20 G und BW 12.

2) Die Ausführung dieser Bauwerke erfolgte genau wie vor, jedoch waren die Erdgeschoßdecken als Massivdecken vorhanden. Die Obergeschoßdecken sind als Holzbalkendecken ausgebildet.

BW 20 R.

Die Ausführung dieses Bauwerkes erfolgte genau wie unter 1 beschrieben, jedoch wurde die Decke über Erdgeschoß als Eisenbetonhohlsteindecke, die Decke über Obergeschoß als Holzbalkendecke ausgeführt.

Baukosten:

Diese sind aus dem beigefügten Kostenvoranschlag zu ersehen. - 3 -

Bauzeit:

Mit dem Bau ist im Oktober 1940 begonnen worden. Die Arbeiten sind bereits fertiggestellt und die Gebäude in Benutzung genommen.

Aufgestellt! Auschwitz,den 17.August 1942 Po/Ha.

> Der Leiter der Kentralbauleitung der Waffen-# mit Polizei Auschwitz

> > #-Hauptsturmführer (

Geprüft

Berlin, den 17 Sep. 1942

der Chef des Amtes C I

#-Sturmbannführer

Document 11, continued.



Document 12: "GB-Bau-Zettel," Dec. 22, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-319.)

Bentralbeuleitung der Weffen-

und Polizei Auschwitz - 0/3.

Auschwitz, den 8. Februar 1943

#### . Ubergabeverhandlung.

Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-4 und Polizei Auschwitz:

Vertreten durch:

Kommandantur des K.-L. Auschwitz :

Vertreten durch:

Das von der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-# und Polizei Auschwitz errichtete - inzubendigssenkomber umgebeuten Bonnsenkunkun Schweizer Beracke beim wurde heute an die Kommandantur (Unterkunftsverwaltung) des K.L. Auschwitz übergeben.

Beschreibung : siehe Rückseite.

Umstehend aufgeführte Räume und die in der Anlage 1 gesondert aufgeführten Einrichtungsgegenstände sind ordnungsgemäß von der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-u und Polizei Auschwitz übergeben und von der Kommandantur (Unterkunftsverwaltung) des K.-L. Auschwitz übernommen worden.

Dae Unterkunftsverwaltung hat nachfolgende Winsche geäußert:

Diese Arbeiten werden auf dem schnellsten Wege fertiggestellt.

Übergabeverhandlungen geschlossen und gefertigt:

Auschwitz, den 78. Februar 1943.

Fonz.-Lager Auschwiger Übernehmende:

MQ,

Zentral bau thunk hat large a foundatiebsolenftfellemandantur K.-L. Auschwitz 0/:

Auschwitz

Anlagen: 1

1 Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände 1 Satz Baupläne (Laßsteb 1:200)

nix (Denomination) in interest in the control of th

1 Bestätigung über Schornsteinabnahme

bei Ausführung der Arbeiten in Eigenregie mit Häftlingen kommt eine Haft- und Gerentiezeit nicht zur Anwendung.

Die Arbeiten wurden in Bigenregie ausgeführt.

wenden

Document 13: "Übergabeverhandlung" (transfer negotiations), barracks for the Political Department. Feb. 8, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-150, p. 7.)

#### Bescheinigung über die Schornsteinabnahme.

Die in der Schweizer Baracke beim Krematorium befindlichen Schornsteine wurden auf ihre Feuersicherheit geprüft und die vorhaudenen Müngel wurden beseitigt.

Soweit ersichtlich sind die Schornsteine in obengenanntem Gebäude in ordnungsmässigem Zustand.

Auschwitz, den 8.1.

1943.

gover Mar

Document 14: "Bescheinigung über die Schornsteinabnahme" (certificate for chimney approval), barracks for the Political Department. Feb. 8, 1943. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 6.)

#### Gebäudebeschreibung.

Allgemein: Gebäude 1-stöckig, nicht unterkellert

es besteht aus:

Erdgeschoss mit 4 Vernehmungszimmern 2 Verhandlungszimmern.

Aussenwände: Holzwände mit Brettschalung, kein Aussenputz

Innenwände: Holzwände mit Bretterschalung, kein Innenputz.

Decken: mit Papp-Platten verschalt.

Fussböden: in sämtl. Räume und Flure Holzfussböden

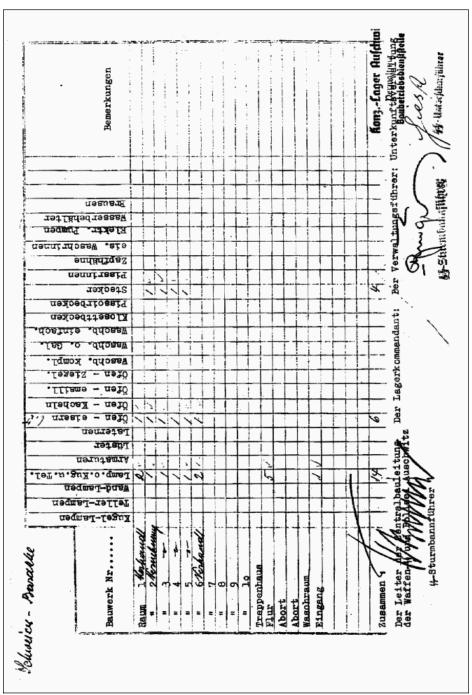
Dach: Satteldach mit Pappdeckung

Fenster: einfache Fenster

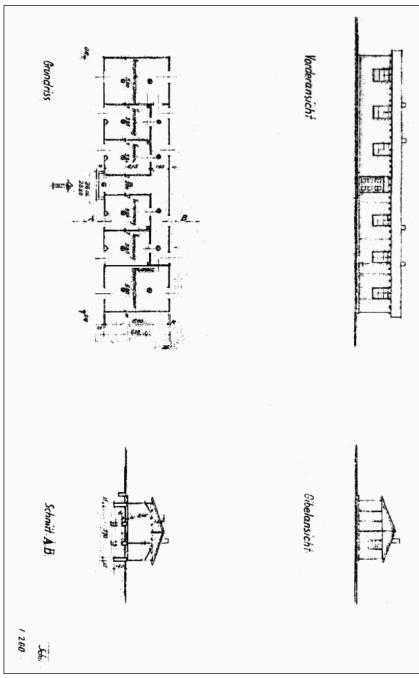
Heizung: Menheizung (0.T. Ofen) 6 Stück

Beleuchtung: Elektr.Licht

Document 15: "Gebäudebeschreibung" (building description), barracks for the Political Department. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 7.)



Document 16: "Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände" (inventory list) of barracks for the Political Department. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 8.)



Document 17: "Baupläne" (construction plans) 1:200, barracks for the Poltical Section. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 9.)

ive Residial Mone # the property of 6 % Refs

Auschwitz,den 12. Juli 1940.

Bedrifft : Tätigheitsberächt vom 5.Juli bis 11.Juli 1940. herug : Umlaufschreiben vom 10. Juni 1940.

# die

Loumendantur des K.L. Auschwitz

#### in Auschwits .

#### 1. Boustellenbetrieb .

In Bauteil I setzten die einzelnen Handwerker die Ausbauten Tert In Bauteil I setzten die einzelnen Handwerker die Ausbauten Tert jedoch komnte im eigentlichen Schmtshaftlager die Arbeiten zicht beschletnigt fortgeführt werden "da wegen der Sicherheit eine gewinse se Beschränkung geboten war. Im Reriergebäude wurde die Installettion für die Be-und Entwässerung fortgesetzt. Das Gebäude Er 54 gesiefer und Kramkheiten vergast. Im Kramatoriumban wurden die läner - und Betomarbeiten fortgesetzt, das Fundament füb die eingentliche Anlage eingeschalt und betomiert "Die zwei Hönteure der Pa Topf und Söhne "Erfurt trafen ein und begannen mit dem Ban der eigentlicher Verbramungsanlage "Das Putzabschlagen und Dinrüsten der Gebäude wurde fortgesetzt "Die Beuarbeiten mit der Bohrung der Brunnensnlage haben planmässig ihren Fortgang genommen. Brunnenanlage haben planmassig thren Fortgang genommen.

#### 2. Einkenf von Naterialien .

Eierbei ist kaum Wesentliches zu berichten da durch das Fehlen von Kontingent- und Besugscheinen ein Einkauf kaum noch getätigt werden kann -

#### 3. · Plamme .

Kit den Bestandaufnahmen sur Pestlegung der Grundrisse und deren Aufzeichnung wurde weiter fortgefahren. Die Veberwachung der einzelnen Bauabschnitte wurde planmässig durchgeführt und die notwendigen Detailseichnungen warden engefertigt.

#### 4, Geschäftsführung .

Das Überprüfen und Anweisungen von Rechnungen bezw. Abschlags-zehlungen wurden fortgesetzt. Die dadurch bedingten Buchungen sovie der anlaufende Schriftwechsel wurden erledigt. .

Document 18: "Tätigkeitsbericht" (activity report) by Schlachter. July 12, 1940. (RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 97.)

8. Hai 1942. /6

Bftgb.-Nr.: 7285/42/40/Lp.

Betr.: Baufristenpläne nach dem Stande vom 1. Mai 1942.

Einschreiben

Bezg.: Amtsbefehle 3, 11 und 18 Anlg.: 2 Beufristenpläne je 2fach.

An das

#-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt Antsgruppe C V/3

Berlin - Lichterfelde - West Unter den Eichen 126 - 135

In der Anlage werden 2 Baufristenpläne (2-fach) für die Bauvorhaben Konzentrationslager Auschwitz und Kriegzgefangenenlager der Waffen-# Auschwitz nach dem Stande vom 1.5.1942 überreicht.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-# und Polizei Auschwitz

#-Hauptsturmführer (S) 1

Document 19: "Baufristenplan" (construction deadline schedule) for construction project concentration camp Auschwitz, with cover letter by Bischoff from May 8, 1942. April 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-22, pp. 13, 16.)

															eum i	wit	bel	1110	W.	12		
_	_	1942		1		Z	30	IU	fi	ris	te	npi	ar	) Nr.	es	6.8	B	au.	:		30	
		1342		١	für							schuit		Dri	ngi	57	uf	e:		G	ů.	2
fú	_			I	aue	er a	er i	Ваи	dur	chf	ihrur	y:		rbeit		, .						
<b>V</b> r.	BW	auwerk '	ginn	Jun	fal'y	sup:	44	ur	2.7	h //	Make	47.4	•	ruent	5 6	111	5	07	Z:	_	_	_
_		-			73										8	HINNE TH	MES A	4.00	tonst	STUTE	Chin	1
31	172	DOINTHOUTHOUSERF (. D. ). Teagge	11,9.46	Н		95%	-					00.440			100	Zirra	300	25	MONTON	SUNST	200	L
52	43	Sillings Continutores	51,42		, i	100%						3134		Tix Arbent	or							L
												11	Jan.	Hüftlinge	1	L	_				_	1
35	328	3 úslambaileanninatháifie	25:041	-	-	80%	$\dashv$					364.42		Kriegsgefor	9			-	_	_	<u>_</u>	╀
34	32D	DC-alphallibonouse him Zipilonbuloslougus	261641			80%						SOLUE	5nh-	živ Artigiter Häfflinga	+	H	-	Н			-	+
		3. Section builded and many	. "		. 1								TEOI.	Kriegsgefün	2	$\vdash$	-					1
35	44.	Opostylastycentorge	29:10-41			60%	-	-	-		+	50942	_	Ziv Arbeiter	+	2.1				-		1
36	21	Okrafisubosá	1.6.40	5.		45%			_		_	31545	Мага	Häftlinge	14		Ma	44	32.1	7		
			1		,									Kriegsgefo	is .	-					-	
37	54	Cjarla Culageu	14.41			50%		-	-	$\vdash$	+	3-5,63		ziv.Arbeite					įŪ			Γ
38	9	Enterating	1.6.40			55%		_			_	32.40	ABIT.	Hä <del>rHi</del> nge	1						_	L
						35%								Kriegsgefal	-	H	Ц	_		_	L	1
39	29	DCofferoutlossy Anglosulosy	L 6.40			20%	٠,٠	-			_	315.43	Mai	Ziz Arbeitei Häfflinge	+	Н	-					-
40	49	Hills. Outrinautage	1.8.40			45%		ļ.,	_	-	-	3343	m(I)	Kriegsgef.	+	H		Н				t
	١.		1			30%								Zix 4rbeiter	+	H	-	Н	-		-	t
41	41	instraction	6.6.40			50.0		-	_		$\top$	31543	Juni	Häftlinge	$^{+}$		-					1
42	8	Doublieur guos.	16.40	7.1		60%			_	_	+	9.545	×	Kriegsgef.	1						-	T
					1			1		-		-		Zix Arbeite	7							I
43	35	Sifile mil dinome -	10.6.41	100%								31142	Juli	Hafflinge					. 5.			L
44	334	Dial. in Obsessanlargen	10.00	L	_	40%		<u>_</u>	_			36,942		Kriegsget	-	L			_			1
			ŀ				. "		1				4	Ziv: Arbeite Ilä <del>ffl</del> linge	1		_	H		-		+
45	358	Edjorfforat	6440			100%						51342	Aug.	kriegsgef.	+	-	-			-		+
46	33¢	Gadwal & Raigh	25.2A	: :		60%						3.5.42		Zix Albeite	-	-				-		+
	-		1			07,							Sept	112.000	1					-		1
47		Срований факсанаци и пайра	25.242		-	-				Г		384	7.	Kriegsgef.		1						
48		jungagifall in	16.2.41		-	60%		-	+.	1	1	26.40				_	_					
16		Jarmonik				101									1.4.4	2	-	-				-
49.	1	Dinteliality and	2054	1		-	77	,	-			308.40	Britis	ersonrifi inspektion	1	n+	(ii)	441	Pr	W/71	(F)	10
50	201	ladyfannhefanal mil Glananlage fin Gailgaigenninge	5.441		-	52,						9.545	Dat	um: ersonrifi				7/			1	14

Document 19, continued.

8.November 1941.

20/1

Bftgb.Br. 1110/41/Er/Ko 47/7

Betr -: Baubericht.

Bezug: ohne

Anlg.: 1 Baubericht.

An die

Kommandantur.

#### K.L. Auschwitz.

Obige Dienststelle überreicht in der Anlage den Baubericht vom 10.11.41 mit Stand der Arbeiten v.1.11.41.

Luc

Document 20: "Baubericht" (construction report) for November 1941 with cover letter by Bischoff of the "Baubericht." Nov. 10, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-214, pp. 8-11).

9

4. Degember 1941

Bftgb.-Nr. /41/Br/Th.

Betr. : Baubericht für den Monat November 1941.

Besg. : Ohne

Anlg. : Keine

An die

Kommandantur des

K.L. Auschwitz

Allgemeines: Der Baubetrieb wurde trotz des starken Frostes voll aufrecht erhalten, die einselnen Arbeitakommandos teilweise verstärkt, um die gestellten Bauaufgaben ausführen su können. Es sind sur Zeit ca. 800 Zivilarbeiter, 2.45. Häftlinge, ca. 50 - 80 Prerdefuhrwerks, 3 LKW und 1 Sattelschlepper eingesetzt.

#### Baustellenbetrieb:

#### A.) Schutzhaftlager:

Der 5. Häftlingsunterkunftsmeubau wurde im Rohbau fertiggestellt, der Dachetuhl aufgeschlagen und mit Doppelfalssiegel eingedeckt.

2 Häftlingsunterkunftsmeubauten wurden bis auf den Aussenverputs vollständig fertiggestellt und bezogen. Bei den anderen Bauten wird am Innenausbam gearbeitet.

Der 6. Häftlingsunterkunftsmeuben ist bis sur Erdgeschossdecke, der 7. und 8. Häftlingsunterkunftsmeuben bis sur Esllerdecke fertiggestellt und wurde mit dem Einschalen der einselnen Hohlsteindecken begonnen.

Die beiden Anbauten an der prov. Häftlingaküche sind bis auf restliche Verputs- und Malerarbeiten fertiggestellt.

Ansonsten verschiedene kleinere Bau- und Installationsarbeiten in den übrigen Häftlingsunterkünften.

Document 20, continued.

- 2 -

10

Das Entleusungs- und Zugangsgebäude mit Häftlingsbad ist im Bau. Das Erdgeschossmauerwerk bei Badetrakt ist bis auf Fenstersturshöhe fertiggestellt, der Keller des Zugangsgebäudes zum grössten Teil ausgebaggert.

Bei den neuen Häftlingsunterkünften ausserhalb des derseitigen Schutzhaftlagers wurde mit den Ausschachtungsarbeiten begonnen, und die Beustelle eingerichtet.

#### B.) Unterkunfts- und Wirtschaftsgebäudefür Truppe:

Verschiedene Instandsetzungsarbeiten bei den Truppenunterkünften im Gymnasium Ausohwitz und Schule Birkenau.

Fundamente für die 4 neuen Unterkunftsbaracken des Kommandanturstabes fertiggestellt und mit Aufstellen der Baracken begonnen.
Bei Wirtschaftsbaracke für die Truppe die hölsernen Umfassungswände aufgestellt und mit Installation der Heiskörper begonnen.
Erweiterungsbau bei Bauleitungsbaracke bis auf Einsiehen der Zwischenwände und Dachdeckung gertiggestellt.

#### C.) Führer- und Unterführerwohnhäuser:

Laufende Instandsetzung der bestehenden Wohnhäuser im evakuierten Gebiet für Wohnzwecke.

#### D.) Kriegsgefangenenlager:

Vorerst wurde das Quarantänelager ausgebaut und ist bis jetzt folgender Stand der Bauarbeiten erreicht:

- 6 Baracken für je ca. 700 Gefangene bis auf Verglasung fertiggestellt.
- 8 weitere Baracken eingedeckt und im Rohbau fertiggestellt.
- 7 Baracken im Rohbau fertiggestellt und das Dach aufgeschlagen.
- 2 Baracken bis auf das Aufschlagen des Daches fertiggestellt.
- Bei 7 Beracken die Pundamente fertiggestellt.
- 1 Wirtschaftsbaracke mit Aufschlagen des Daches begonnen, Kamine gemauert.
- l Wirtschaftsbaracke bis auf Aufschlagen des Daches fertiggestellt. Einfriedung aus Betonpfählen su 90 % fertiggestellt, Stacheldraht bis auf die unteren Reihen gespannt.

Eingangsgebäude mit Trafostation im Bau, bei Trafostation Dachstuhl aufgeschlagen. Starkstromleitung von Pappefabrik Birkenau bis - 3 -

Lager montiert. 3 Brunnen für die Wasserversorgung fertiggestellt. Zufahrtsptrasse von K.L. bis K.G.L. im Grundben su 90 % fertiggestellt, das Walzen musste infolge Schneefall eingestellt werden. Die Klärgrube und der Vorflutgraben sur Weichsel musste infolge Mangel an Häftlingen oder Kriegsgefangenen eingestellt werden.-Der Abbruch der Ortschaft Birkenau wurde weitergeführt und das anfallende Material zur Verarbeitung an die Baustelle geschafft.

#### E.) Hemptwirtschaftelager der Waffen-#:

Des Unterkunftsgebäude II in Raisko wurde fertiggestellt und ist sum Teil bereits bezogen.

Die prov. Bäckerei für das Kriegsgefangenenlager wurde ausgesteckt und mit der Einrichtung der Baustelle begonnen.

#### F.) (-Kantinengemeinschaft Auschwitz:

Das prov. Schlachthaus wird durch einen Anbau vergrössert, mit den Mauerarbeiten wurde begonnen.

#### G.) Tiefbau:

Mit dem Bau des Hauptsammalers wurde begonnen, der Bagger aufgestellt und in Betrieb gesetzt.

Die Strasse von Bahnhof bis zum Lager wird mit neuem Grundban versehen und beschottert.

An den Brunnen für die Wasserversorgung des Lagers wird weiter gearbeitet.

#### H.) Sonstiges:

Die laufend amfillenden Instandsetzungsarbeiten an den bestehenden Gebäuden wurden durchgeführt.

Für die handwirtschaft wurden behelfemässige Stallungen und Schuppen errichtet.

Ausserdem wurden in den Häftlingswerkstätten die für die einzelnen Bauwerke erforderlichen Handwerkerarbeiten ausgeführt.

Die Unterkünfte für die Zivilarbeiter werden weiter ausgebaut.

Thum

295

#### Tätigkeitsbericht

der Fahrbereitschaft vom 1. - 31. Mai 1942

#### A. Fahrzeugeinsatz

Fahrzeugeinsatz täglich durchschnittlich 7 - 8 L K W
Insgesamte Fahrten im obigen Zeitraum 1171
Gefahrene Kilometer " " Genzin(1975
Benzin(1975
Diesel(1739= 3774

Fahrten - Einsatz für K.G.L. (Barckenteile und Baumaterial ) 622 " D. Haus 215 " Sch.Lager 81 Frauen 31 " Klärgrube (Baracken ) 18 " Bw.7 a (Baumaterial ) 24 " Bauleitg. (Baracken u. Material) 38 " Schlachth. 11 " Raisko 29 " Birkenau (Holz ) 18 " Harmense (Material) 5 " Material verwltg. (Stückgut 16 " Haus 171 #28 (Haterial) 17 " Bauleitgsgarage 10 " Pferdebaracken 8 " Babitz (Holz ) 10 " Eattowitz -Eichenau 18 Tarnowitz-Bielitz zus. 1171

Document 21: "Tätigkeitsbericht der Fahrbereitschaft" (activity report) of the Auschwitz Motor Park. May 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 295f.)

#### B. Werkstattätigkeit

Außer der täglichen Instandsetzung der Fahrzeuge wurde der LKW Magirus 4-94641 nunmehr in Betrieb gesetzt. Der Chevrolet IT 52911 wurde überholt und mit Tarnfarbe vergehen bezw.beschriftet. Der LKW Magirus 4:94645 mußte einer erneuten Überholu unterzogen werden, desgleichen der LKW Praga 4:20499 wegen Differenzialschaden.

An allen eingesetzten Fahrzeugen mußten laufend größere Reparaturen ausgeführt werden.

An Baumaschinen ist der Deutz-Mischer -Motor überholt worden desgleichen der Deutz-Bagger.

Die Dienstfahräder der Z.B. z.Zt. 37 Stück werden täglich kleineren Repraturen unterzogen und fahrbereit gehalten.

#### C. Dienststelle

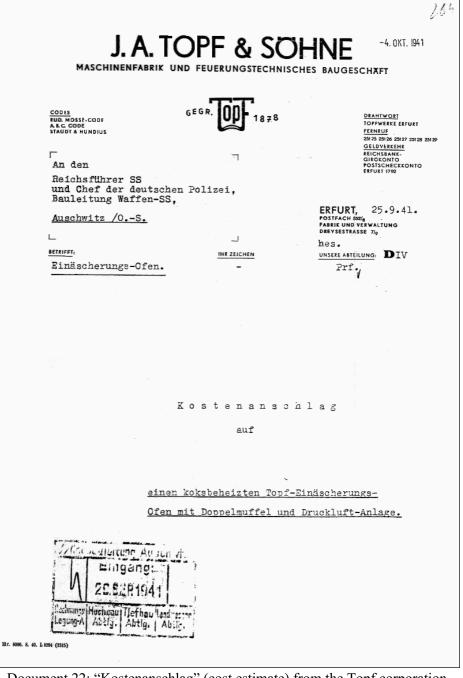
Die schriftliche Bearbeitung wurde durch # Schütze Riegenhagen erledigt, der für den nach Dachau versetzten Rttf. Kowol eingesetzt wurde.

Arbeitsberichte, Anforderungen von Benzin und Dieselkraftstoff für eingesetzte Fahrzeuge und Baumaschinen, Karteiführung sowie sonstiger Schriftverkehr mit Baufirmen und Behörden wurde getätigt. Insbesondere sind die eingesetzten Baumaschinen einer Maschinenbuchkontrolle unterzogen worden zum Zweck der Feststellung des Treibstoff und Motorencelverbrauchs.

Der Fahrbereitschaftsleiter

Koyel, 49 Falant

Document 21, continued.



Document 22: "Kostenanschlag" (cost estimate) from the Topf corporation for a two-muffle oven with bellows. Sept. 25, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 264-266.)

	<u> </u>	. für Auschwitz /0S.			 	
Lfd. Nr.	Anzahl	Gegenstand der Veranschlagung				
		l koksbeheizter Topf-Einäscherungs- Ofen mit Doppelmuffel und Druckluft- Anlage.  wozu folgende Lieferungen und Arbeiten gehören: Fundament zum Ofen und Rauchkanal müssen bauseitig nach unseren Angaben ohne Kosten für uns ausgeführt werden.  Zum Mauerwerksmantel Ziegelsteine,		en i delle		
		Sand, Kalk und Zement. Die besten Steine werden zur Verblendung her- ausgesucht.  Das erforderliche Schamottematerial, bestehend aus Normal-, Form- und Keilsteinen und Monolitstampfmasse, sowie dem dazugehörigen Nörtel.  Zur Isolierung des Ofens die erfor- derlichen Kieselgursteine, Schlacken- wolle und Kieselgursteine, Schlacken- bie schmiedeeisernen Verankerungs- Eisen, bestehend aus T-, U- und		en men elminen in en, les e constituite. En la elmine (james banes minim mentificialisticidade) en timbo.		THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T
		Winkel-Eisen, Ankern, Schrauben und Muttern.  Die guß- und schmiedeeisernen Arma- turen, wie:				
	2	gußeiserne Einführungstüren mit guß- eisernen Rahmen. Die Innenseiten der Türen werden mit Monolitstampf- masse ausgestampft,				
	6	gußeiserne Luftkanalverschlüsse,				
	4	gußeiserne Ascheentnahmetüren,				-
	2	gußeiserne Generatorfülltüren,				
	2	schmiedeeiserne Aschebehälter,				
	2	schmiedeeiserne Rauchkanalschieber- rahmen, mit Monolit ausgestampft, einschließlich der erforderlichen Rollen, Drahtseile und Gegengewichte,				

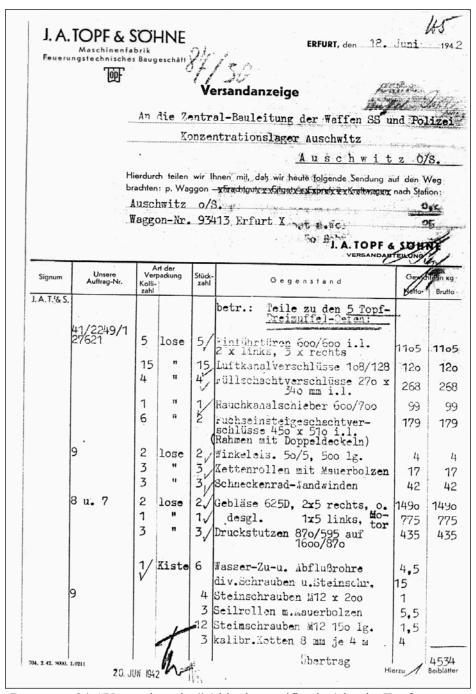
Document 22, continued.

	⑩	Auschwitz /0S.			
Líd. Nr.	Anzahi	Gegenstand der Veranschlagung			
	die	erforderlichen Schürgeräte.			
	2	gußeiserne Feuertüren,			
	2	Flanroste,			
	1	Druckluft-Anlage, bestehend aus dem Druckluft-Gebläse mit 1,5 PS-Dreh- strom-Motor, direkt gekuppelt, und der erforderlichen Rohrleitung.		-	
		Montage des Ofens.			
		Monteurgestellung zum Bau des Ofens, einschließlich der Reisekosten, Tagegelder, einschließlich der sozialen Lasten.			
	.1	schmiedeeiserne Leicheneinführungs- vorrichtung, bestehend aus dem Sarg- einführungswagen und dem schmiede- eisernen Verschiebewagen mit den er- forderlichen Laufschienen, ein- schließlich einer Drehscheibe.			
		Preis des Ofens: RM		7 332	-/
		Kennziffergewicht: 2 870 kg.			
		Der Preis gilt ab Werk Erfurt, ohne Verpackung, einschließlich Monteur- gestellung.			
	-	Für die Dauer der Montage sind unserem Monteur bauseitig, kosten- los für uns, drei Helfer zur Ver- fügung zu stellen			
			1 2		
			1		
		Lief.Bed.A. 60.5.41. 2 000. L 0204.		- 4 -	
				4	

Document 22, continued.

Rucs Rr	nad Bagen	T	riedt		Skidt v	rachtbrie
S Rummer	Eigentums- merimal	Labe- Eigenge Bemicht Grivetm	wicht An	die		
5(1)	7. 6	1 he		44 - Neubaule		
				KL Hauthauser		
Trans			in	Mauthausen - 0	berdonau	
als wordinglish on	ertonnier ter		Str	afe und		
april	Kenny		-	Heuthausen - Oh	erdoneu	
	7		ahnhof_		The same of the sa	rlin 23.Jul
C	DD(			antgut (Salis Toffer Berenie (sen ber Un	77	7 2 3 3 4
, 4				n Stelle Les Waffer		1 Mulus
	1. 1. 1.		ju bejore	EUI.	-11	Purmfühear
			,,			
				1	n h a l t	- Bobgewid
wide to about Oak	Acres on Marrows					
indictivity and Osti	agen at Statut	ner Mingoli Pater b	er Berpadung	Eisenteile f		
Cinyelnody weis bes Baroot			er Berodung		r Kremator	
Cinyelnado weis bes Barvot- jduffes (*) radibtiefdansei				Eisenteile f	r Kremator	iunsofen
Cinzelnado weis des Baroot- jduffes (*)		Я.К. 3	me und Ram Wohnung des	Eisenteile f	RATION OF TO DI	iunsofen
Cinyelnady- weis bes Barvot- fduffics () radifficifloppei beantragi?		Berner jowie 2 Sibjend	me und Nam Bohnung des	Firme J. A	RATION OF TO DI	Südhaben  **Söhne**  **Witgangs- bud Ar
Cinzelnade wies bos wies bos Con	cit. Gendelic G	Berner jonie : Abjend	me und Namus des	Firme J. A Erfur	Rein . Topf	Sughaba ** Söhne
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie : Abjend	me und Namus des des des des des des des des des de	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Sudhaben  & Söhne  Wigangs- Bud Mr.  Berredmungs- lark Mr.
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie : Abjend	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Sudhaben  & Söhne  Wigangs- Bud Mr.  Berredmungs- lark Mr.
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie !	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Sudjhabra  & Söhne  Wibgangs- bud St  Eerrednungs- tark Str
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie !	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Sudhaben  & Söhne  Wigangs- Bud Mr.  Berredmungs- lark Mr.
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie !	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Buchfiaben  & Söhne  Wisgangsbuch Kr.  Berrechnungstark Pr. Berrechnungstark Pr. Berrechnungstark December Br. Befregann, Beien sber bereitgestell
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie !	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Suchhaben  & Söhne  **Buchhaben  & Söhne  **Berrechnungstark Kr  **Berrechnungstark Kr  but Hernjorechet, Hernjore
Cinzelnado weis dos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Cartos Control (1) Creidermert	cit. Genedation	Berner jonie !	me und Nam Bohnung des r r d km	Firme J. A Erfur Rechnung	Rein . Topf	Buchhaben  Regungs- buch Rr  Berrechnungs- tark Kr  Denachcichtigt burch Fernipsechee, H Seigenun, Betrn oder Berretigsfrait am

Document 23: "Frachtbrief" (bill of lading) with Speer-Marke for the Topf corporation. July 23, 1941. (BAK, NS 4 Ma/54.)



Document 24: "Versandanzeige" (shipping notification) by the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with three muffles. June 18, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-313, pp. 165f.)

	Art der Verpadkung Kolli- zahl		Upertrag Drahtseile 8 mm p mit Klemmer u. Kauschen	Gewich Netto	Bru
7621	Kiste		Drahtseile 8 mm & mit Vlammer		45
			SechskSchrauben 3/4" x 50	3,5 0,5 11	
		4	Zum Müllverbrennungsofen. Steinschrauben 5/8", 200 Schlüsselbolzen 12 6,	1.0,2	
	1 lose 2 " 1 " 3 " 2 "	2 v 1 v 3 v 2 v	Rostplatten 350/275 Flacheisen 60/25, 900 lg.	25 1015 2,5 42	25 10 2 42 20
3	1 "	1/	Rahmen für den Aufgabe-Ver- schlußdeckel Riffelblechdeckel m. scharnier	7 22.	24 22 200
			Thomas		1948
			MATYRIAN ERHALTEN  AG. 6. 42.		
			m:616	4.	
		1 " 2 " 1 " 1 " 1 " 1	1 " 1v 3 " 3v 2 " 2v 1 " 1v 1 " 1v	1 " 1 Gasrohr 2", 450 lg. 3 " 3 Rostplatten 350/275 2 " 2 Flacheisen 60/25, 900 lg. 1 " 1 Rutschplatte 700/250 1 " 1 Rahmen für den Aufgabe-Verschlußdeckel 1 " 1 Riffelblechdeckel m.Scharnien 35 " 35 Roststübe 700 lg. glatt  MATYRIAM ERMALTEN MATYRIAM ERMALTEN MATYRIAM ERMALTEN MATYRIAM ERMALTEN MATYRIAM ERMALTEN	1 " 1v Gasrohr 2", 450 lg. 3 " 3v Rostplatten 350/275 42 2 " 2v Flacheisen 60/25, 900 lg. 1 " 1v Rutschplatte 700/250 1 " Rahmen für den Aufgabe-Veryschlußdeckel 1 " 1v Riffelblechdeckel m. Scharnier 22. 35 " 35 Roststübe 700 lg. glatt 200

Document 24, continued.

			иг	Children					-4.17
Ret	r. Neubau			. Hayanara Daukilang r	·	11 1 11.			4
			-	1/12/12	Bauleitung:	Abrel. 1/1			
1)au	shalt	***************************************		Sap 21/7/13	Bau-Abichnitt _		Rapitel Beleg Mr	Titel	
Ben	ebmigungsv	erfügung v	om		Hauptbuch-Mr.	1822/		Wierteljahr	194
Rofte	enanichlag 1	00m 20	5,9,41	mit Record	To non	Art ber Bergebur			
Zitel	XXX	150	2	inoldurano o	lun	an ou ougum	•9•		
	- 9	1/1/	2	1 11 10!	1740	freibandig G. &		0	
	rag Mr.	1/0000	om	mit Citte	orm.	beideranter Ausfchi Affentliche Ausfchi	eibung	23. DE	Z. 1941
Ver	frag Mr		m	mit	NW.			M	g .
				Teil	/			1526	$\rightarrow$
			e	Einzel=/-Zeil=	-/ <del>@dd</del>	- Maduuma			
			•		reffendes ift ju ftreichen!				
								Fir	Raum für menstempel und
ber F	jirma J . A	.Topf	& Söh	ne, Maschinenf	abnik !	A. TOPF & SÕ			lamenøgug
betr.	K.L.	Ausch	witz		17	aschinenfabrik u. Feuerung	stechnisches Bau	igeschäft	
· · · ·		tabak -	-1- 04	rokonto 75/851		ヘリタノハロ	111/-		
					Er	furt , ben	16.12.		1941
Posts	ched Ronto	Erfu	rt 17	92	-				
	Lib. Mr.	Beit					6.	ldbetra	
Lfb. Mr.	bes	ber Aus- führung	Anjahl	GR.		1	im		im
ott.	anichlages	der Arbeiten		139 11- Due	malou in h	4-1- 2-0	cingelnen		njen
				D. H. P. CHATA	MAUTONTAINS V	aucrau punna	RM .	RH RM	Pet
				über				1	
				Lieferung und	Francisch tur				1
				beheizten Top			1 1	Ì	
				rungsofens oh			1 1		
		,		kanal und zwa		nt unu hauch	7		
				Lieferung der		ine und den			
				Mörtelmateria	-				
				werksmantel,					
				Schamottemate					
			1	stampfmasse,					
				des Kieselgur	_				
		1, 2		ken-wolle zur					
				der schmiedee					
				guß- und schm					
				turen sowie d					
				bestehend aus		•			
				Drehstrommoto					
		0		lichen Rohrle					
				Gestellung ei		rs einschl.			
,	1	To		dessen Reisek	_				
SU V	1941	The perior	W. F. Mar-	Miesbach (Baver, Hochland) 146			b.w.	1	-
LL.	1941	1			10				

Document 25: "Teil-Rechnung" (partial invoice) of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. Dec. 16, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 263-263a.)

	Lfb. Mr.	Beit ber Mus-			G	elbl	etrag	
Lfd. Mr.	Roften- anichlages	führung ber Arbeiten	Anşahl	S egen stan b	im einzeln		im ganze	n
		Arbeiten			RM	RH	RM	94
				sozialen Lasten zur Errichtung des				
				Ofens.				
				Lieferung einer schmiedeeisernen				
				Leicheneinführungsvorrichtung				
				bestehend aus Sargeinführungswagen,				
				Verschiebewagen, Laufschienen und				
				Drehscheibe.				
				Im übrigen nach Maßgabe unseres	,·			
				Kostenanschlages vom 25.9.41 und uns. Auftragsannahmeschreibens vom		.		
		1		25:9.41			7770	
		1 . 1		Fracht auf die ab Erfurt verladener			7332.	
				Eisenteile, lt.Frachtbrief v.21.10.	41		186,	70
							7518.	10
					,,,			==
				uns Auftreg Nr. 41 D 1980 Nachgen	echnet	am	7.1	1/2
		1		Unsere Rechnungs-Nr. 2363	anto	7/4	Suffer.	
- 1					/		7	
				An den				
				Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei				
				Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten				
				K.L. Auschwitz,	3.53.69			
			1 1	Auschwitz O/S. Fachfechnisch	Elianê r			
				7. L. Jeilen	سسو	0.000		
	1	1		6.4	14.	-		
				1		<i>.</i>		.,
-				The state of the s			:	
				Richtig and feftgeftellt				
				out RM 73444 am 127				
						÷		
				Baulener				
						· .		
						-		
		100						

Document 25, continued.

ert	gebot mg bom	25. 9.19	41 Sauptbuch des Baubeamten	Nr.
lerti	rags(umme	-	Rall " der Raffe Geite	Nr
fí	ŭr J. A		Ubschlagszahlung Nr. 1	::1822/
		chlagezahlunger		
Rr.	lauf Anwei		Sout Radinels bather die Firms J.A. T o p t	f & Söhne
лт.	Lag Monat		bie ihm pertragsmäßig übertragenen Lieferung und	Errichtung
			eines koksbeheizten Topf-Doppelmuffe	el-Einäsche-
			rungsofens	
		to all delication in a total band can be an interpretation of		PLN
			bis zum Betrage von ausgeführt.	7.518,10
		NA SAMP	Sierauf find bem Genannten nach nebenfiehender Angabe bereits abschlägig gezahlt	
			mithin verdienter Resibetag	7.518,10
		***************************************	ober rund	7.500,
			- ,	
, più	Par 35 . 18	ierauf find dem	der Firma J.A. Topf & Söhne, Erfurt	AND THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE SERVE T
			3.650, %LK	
	in Wor	ten: Dreits	ausendsechshundertundfünfzig	Reichsmart,
			g ber im anliegenden Beleg nachgewiesenen, an ben	
			numittetbar su gablenden Roften	
			ausgeführten Arbeiten im Betrage von	
		e Raffe en und wie ober		frifismäßige Quittung
			ben 7Jenuar 1942	Miller,
	Borgemerti	t in ber	94/11	
		11		

Document 26: "Abschlagszahlung" (downpayment) in favor of the Topf corporation for the supply of a crematory oven with two muffles. Jan. 7, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-2-23, pp. 260, 262, 262a)

## Berzeichnis der geleisteten Abschlagszahlungen zum Bertrag Ar.

	Laufende Rr.	Anweijungs- Datum	∯.∕Ø. Ær.	gebuc 28.91.11	ht bei	Samme 9198.	Raffe-Beleg Ar.
				Seite .	Эìг.		ж.
	1	10.1.1942	1822	1 -	1.	3.650,00	
					7,0-117	ें त्रीक्षीत्रक्ष <u>ें</u>	
***************************************					المديدة عا	***************************************	
	, , ,		per construit de la lace	,	Sugar	entrance of the second second	
		***************************************		wings gigs			
		- p				7	
				ļ		*	
				1			***************************************
				1.			
				1	-		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
				1			
***************************************	***************************************		***************************************		·	*	
			The second second				
-				E			
	٠.						
	<u> </u>	7777777774 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 4					TO DE LA PORTE DE
				1			processings in case daught programme
***************************************	·······			-			F1 174
				ļ	-		
**************************************					L		
***************************************			deres estário non monares.				
	************			<del> </del>	1		
	6.75.5	***************************************					
	-	April 18 Lillion - Francisco Addition of the Control of the Contro		-			
W. 42							

Document 26, continued.

Die Jimtskalle il kanntamt ki. p. 21.  den Beteng von  bet ich kommen der den kommen  worthin auf kanntamen der eche kommen  posteich auf fele generale und geschen der
Berlin, tes 1 6. Jan. 1942 19 14
The Hauptsturm, Where
Ru 1.65t- [1-3 dura)  E i No. 1. 8 005 344  Collected To Sauchidarfilbrer  14-Sauchidarfilbrer

Document 26, continued.

				Bouleitung				2	61
	Reubau !			Butter	Bauleitung: R. L Auschwin	Raffe:			
Ďaus!	holf R. L.	194	2	Яар	Bauabschnitt A. R. 5	Rapitel		Titel	
	ģrnigunsb		COM	31.8.42	Baubibuch Nt.	Beleg N	T		-
Coster	ranichlag	DOM	3. T.	42 mit RM	Urt ber Bergebung:		-	-	
Citel .		Do	vi	and the second state of th	Freihandig				
				mit	Trenditoria	13	JUL	943	
					twelbung ?	6	MU	8	
Bertr	ag Nr.	t	00m	mit RL			Lal	2	
						a	070		
betr. Sanf	K.	L. Aus	schwit oank-G	irokto. 75/851	Erfurt be		a	19	41
					7 0	Gelbbetrag			
Lib.	Lib. Rr.	Beit ber Mus-			im		im gangen		
Яr.	Roften-	führung ber Mebeit	Mnyahl		gen stan b	einseinen			
	anf <b>ál</b> isged	Mrbeit'				RM	94	RA	124
,									•
						1			i
				über	and the control of the state of				
			-		Errichtung eines köl	cs -			
			-	Lieferung und					
7				Lieferung und beheizten Topi	Errichtung eines köl - Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und	-			
1				Lieferung und beheizten Topi	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und	-			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und	- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und n zwart-				
7				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwart- Ziegelsteine und de				
7				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der Mörtelmateria	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwar: Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer-				
A company of the comp				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkarst und Lieferung der Mörtelmateria werksmantel,	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwart Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen	<b>F</b>			
	170			Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der Mörtelmateria werksmantel, Schamottemate	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwar: Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit				
	1772			Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse,	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwart Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine;	•			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Ruuchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse, des Kieselgun	- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundament und 1 zwart- Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mortels und der Sch	<b>F</b>			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse, des Kieselgun kenwolle zur	e-Doppelmuffel-Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart. Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Schl				
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Ruuchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse, des Kieselgun kenwolle zur der schmiedee	?- Doppelmuffel- Ein n ohne Fundsment und i zwart. Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Sch. Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, des				
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Ruuchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemater stampfmasss, des Eieselgur kenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-u. schmi	e-Doppelmuffel- Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart. Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauex- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Schl Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, der edeels. Ofensrmature				
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Ruuchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemater stampfmasse, des Kieselgur kenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-u. schmi	e-Doppelmuffel-Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart.  Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Sch. Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, der edeels. Ofensmature okluftenlage bestehe	r -			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Ruuchkanst und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemater stampfmasss, des Eieselgur kenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-u. schmi sowie der Dru åus Druckluft	e-Doppelmuffel- Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart.  Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Sch. Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, der edeels. Ofensmature akluftenlage bestehe gebläse mit Drenstre	r			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse, des Kieselgur kenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-d. schmi sowie der Dru aus Druckluft motof und der	e-Doppelmuffel-Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart.  Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Sch. Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, der edeels. Ofensmature okluftenlage bestehe	r			
				Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der Mörtelmateria werksmantel, Schamottemate stampfmasse, des Rieselgur kenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-d. Schmisowie der Dru aus Druckluft motof und der leitung.	C- Doppelmuffel- Ein in ohne Fundament und i zwart.  Ziegelsteine und de lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mortels und der Schillsolierung des Ofensis. Verankerung, des edeels. Ofensmature akluftanlage besteht gebläse mit Drenstre erforderlichen Rohm	r i-			
			1	Lieferung und beheizten Topi äscherungsofer Rauchkanal und Lieferung der Mörtelmaterial werksmantel, Schamottemate: stampfmasse, des Kieselgurkenwolle zur der schmiedee guss-d. Schmisowie der Druaus Druckluft motof und der Leitung.  Gestellung eifer der Gestellung eifer generationen der Druckluft motof und der Leitung.	e-Doppelmuffel- Ein nohne Fundsment und i zwart.  Ziegelsteine und de Lien für den Mauer- der erforderlichen rialien, der Monolit der Kieselgursteine, mörtels und der Sch. Isolierung des Ofens is. Verankerung, der edeels. Ofensmature akluftenlage bestehe gebläse mit Drenstre	r since			

Document 27: "Schluss-Rechnung" (final invoice) of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. Backdated to Dec. 16, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 261-261a.)

	Efb. ORt.	Reit			Gelbbetrag		
Lib. Rr.	bed Roften- anschlaged	Beit ber Auf- jahrung ber Arbeit	Magahl	⊗ egenfian b	im einzeinen	im ganşen	
	anjahages				Fed Top	State State	
				sozialen Lasten zur Errichtung des			
	ļ			The state of the s			
				Lieferung einer schmiedeeis. Leichen			
				einführungsvorrichtung bestehend			
				aus Sargeinführungswagen, Verschiebe	-		
				wagen Laufschienen und Drenscheibe.			
				Im übrigen nach Massgabe unseres Kos	ten-		
			R2 .3W	anschlages yom 25.9.41 und uns.			
		Leuren	G 88-25	1941.		7332	
				Fracht auf die ab Erfurt verlagenen			
				Eisenteile, lt. Frachtbrief vom			
			Company of the second	21.10.41		104 30	
				21-10-41		186. 10	
						7518. 10-	
				- Abschlagszahlung v.31.1 .42		3650	
				***		3868 10	
				- Abzug wegen nicht gelieferter			
ad	techni	ch rie	htig!	Drehplatte		82	
		13 7.	1342.			. 7705	
uſdi	wit, d.	-	***************************************		Pit.		
ufdi 2	e. 72	lund	rinc		16/169	3786 10	
ufdi 2	1613, 0.1 E. Ta Korit	line			16/1620	17.7.4	
2./	1019, 0.3 E. Te Bai	line	-	uns. Auftr.=Nr. 41 D 1980 North	reduced of	17.7.4.	
u(di 2./	1015, 0.3 6. Te Bai	line	-	uns. Auftr.=Nr. 41 D 1980 Nochet	rechnel	17:7:4	
w/di 2_/	1815, 6.3 E. Te Baai	lima		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363	reduced (	14.4.4	
2./	1019, 6.3 8. Te	ilino		FALLS.	rechnel (	1774 196-10	
w[di 2/	1619, 6. 16. Te 180û)	line		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  Feftgeftel An den	t sm 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
w/di 2/	1813, 6.3 E. Fe Baa,	iline		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
<b>u</b> (di 2./	1013, 0.2 E. Ta	- h		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  Feftgeft  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei  Eauptmann Haushalt und Bauten	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
<b>u</b> jdi 2. /	1014.0.	liche		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
<b>u</b> (di 2.)	1014.0.	il no		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  Feftgeft  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei  Eauptmann Haushalt und Bauten	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
ujdi 2	15 Jan 18	il no		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
u(di 2. /	10 14, 0. 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Libra Libra		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
u(di 2. /	1014.0.2 1. Sain	Lihre		uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
7.	1014.0.2 1. Sa 1.			uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
7.	1015.0.3 6. 7a 802)			uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
7.	802)			uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	
7.	802)			uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363  An den  Herrn Reichsführer SS Chef der deutschen Polizei Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten K.L.	t am 3;	14.7.4. 14.7.4.	

Document 27, continued.

3entral-Bauleitung
SamuBaffen uf Jodken Polize
Bettifft: 11-Neub Aufbaults Officia
Bausbatt R. L. 1942, Rapt. 22/21/76
29. 11 , Rr. 15 Bau) 13

### Schlußabrechnung

über

Lieferung und Errichtung eines Einäscherungsofen

der Firma

J.A. Topf& Söhne, Erfurt.

Document 28: "Schlussabrechnung" (final statement of account) in favor of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. July 17, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 258-259a.)

	3entral-Bauleitun
	Saudent Baugattrungsporten Poliz
	Betrifft: 44-Nenbankiling 33/Auchwik
	Baushalt R. L 194.2, Rap 24421/76 (Bau
	39 11 n 4 5
	6.8 Jr.
Schlußabrechnung zur	n Mortean We
Oujenpubecujuning Jun	
uftrag Berirag pom 3. Oktober 1941	Summe RM 7518, 10
	second second
ladirag born	The Cafe of Zon Che same
Rachitrag bom	Sufficie Rept see Land Street
Rachtrag pom	Gumme RDY and party and
and the parameter of th	Summe RD Dilrion
lachtrag pom	Summe HIN 30
Rachtrag pom	Gumme RM
ladirag vom	Cumme 200
Section 1	
man thuman	
Inner San Chinhafua funna (Hatarbalaa 1	anticipations of the same
Summe der Schlußabrechung (Unterbeleg S n Urlundensteuer geben zu Lasten der Bauleitung is	11 9
, x {	) = 900 - 1
'g X 1	
	300 7.436,10 mm
ierauf find laut beigefügter Zusammenfiellung gel <b>Ubschlagszahlungen</b> (Unterbeleg 1)	eiftet an
	11 ( T 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	mithin noch RM 3.786,10 auszugahlen.
Im Garantieleiffungsverzeichnis vorgemertt Seite:	laufenbe Nr
Same and his state of the same	Miningonio feftgeftellt.
	Muldwin ben 17. Juli 1942
	Der Ceiter ber Zentralbauleitung
	AT . Wallet Mariania
	///////////////////////////////////////
	an kumbahamanimdan (s)

Document 28, continued.

# Sadlich richtig! Die Raffe ber Bauinfpettion ber 236 Polizei Reich Df., wich angewiefen, 92.1 3786.10 find durch Reichsbantgire Shed Fiz 05824392

Document 28, continued.

	lauausgabebuch	11.
	Jentral - Bauleitung	
der Bauleitung:	ber Waffen-44 und Polizei	Company of the second s
	Aufchwig Off.	
Barnorhaben:	A STATE OF THE STA	
Baumerk (BW): 11-	Frematorium	and the same of th
	n Surelwitz 0/5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Saushalt Weffen - 19 72	
	Kapitel 21/76. Titel Ben 13	7
	5 , mortling: funt	
	Sundwitz den 31. 3.	194.2
	Jentral-Bauleitung  Der Waffen-44 und Polisis Auschwig des	
	Olejes Buch lif neftlhri von :	DOMEST DIS
# - Formblatt — Bau — 28 Formblatt I.a. — Ciologeb - Dormblatt I.a. — Einlageb	"Bauausgubebud" — Titelbugen, Waisenhaus-Buchdruckorst Kass appen.	er (1941.) Orn A & boppels

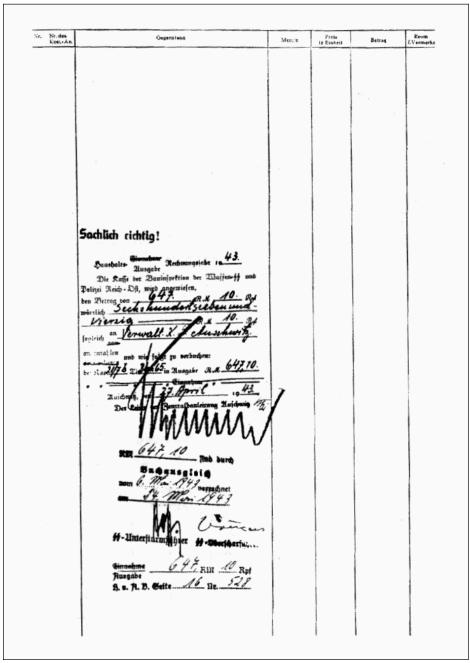
Document 29: "Bauausgabebuch" (construction expense book) of BW 11 – crematorium of the main camp. Mar. 31, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-37, pp. 26 and 29.)

-	Gette			1
	Tag der Un-			-
	nehme	Bezeichnung	®runb	
Libe Ar.	oder Bus-	des Einzahlungspflichligen	. бет -	Beirag
	gahlungs-	oder des Empfängers	Haushallseinnahme oder -ausgabe	
	orènung	ober bes Chiplangers	•	1
<u> </u>	2			.R.4 136
<u> </u>	1943.	. 3	4	5
		m0 :A	Abertrag:	
16.	22.2	Josef Muge, Fleiwill	Rairearheiten	399.87
	18,2.	Topf in Sohue Erfart	Treke 1 pot 8. I standfagge and; thunbucking with	7
		chisoale - Gatte 5	SM 399.87	
ديسيدو		" " 10	· 15,000 -	
, physican	577	Gerantaus gabe- Tohran	RH 14.600.13	
17	4.3	Robert Keeller Myrlom	Butsel a Tremingreel	229 291
18	. *	, , ,	Sellata hestering ( Salmatinhai)	465994
		lurgabe - Shalle 5	Selle 4.884.73	
		10.	" 3500. ~	
,	٠.	Geracutacinale-Nace 43	RR 1.384.73	
19	31.7	Unibustingsour. v. B.	50 M 1375 Fellowerart.	\$00.60
7	97	Umgebuelt a 1 BN: Ha	Sfd # 6, 7, 12, 17 m 18	5 190 52
20	31	Umbuchingraus, v. 18450	JE 2376 Pilkrarb.	Indicate Control / / Control
7.	×27	Sugale- Gratte 5		193266
· ·		mayane oftene o	R.K. 3.067.39	
2	7 7 3 7 7	Lenacutacingabe - Zuli	94 1268115	
-		serangianingane- juli	RMG 3.067.39	
	and applicat		Action of the Control	
***/***********************************	in an artist	La garantina antique de la compania del compania della compania de		
		The same and the same of the s	for the state of t	
_				
		Samuel Commence and Commence an	property of the foreign and supplied the second of the sec	
		- was the same of	The second secon	
		The latest with the same of the paper of the same of t	Commence of the control of the contr	PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
		Gramman and St.		
		6		
		property of the second	and the state of t	THE FACE
		S. C.		
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
		*		

Document 29, continued.

				K.G	7	Unterbeleg Nr.	
Verwalt	ung des K	.L. Auschwitz	Bauvorhaben			/2-1	<u></u>
			Haushelt:	1945 · Kar	21/70	Tit (Bau)	65
			Genehmigung	sverfügung vom	m. 13.11	.42.	A-6
			Kosten (vor) at	ischlag vom		, 0,3	0
			Aultrag Nr. 1	AID. vo	m rebr.4	J. mit. 0, 1	5 RI
Anschrift des	T			vo		mit	= 2)
			Bauwerk (BW	30 b =	Kremato	rium IV	
Zentral	bauleitun	g der Waffen-H	Bauausgabebu	ich Seite:		Nr. 17	
und Pol	12e1 Ausci	mitz C/S.	Frethåndige V	ergebung (	.Befehl		
			thrombolomer's	sandios duag	:	24	,
			attentiating Au	<del>vicites/rang=</del>		400)	,
Cinzel- Fluit		Unser Hausru	Unsere Auftre	gn-Nr. u. Zelcher	Ort A	uschwitz	0/s
Rechnu	ing Nr					2.April	1943.
Unsere Reich	shetrieba-Nr.	ibre bestellende Dienstmelle	Bed	orfsgruppe   thre	Bestellung Nr. (	Tagi	$\top$
Reichaweren	V-						$\perp$
					der Leistung, Ve		
Versandangaber	Siehe be: bei BW :	igeschlossenen F	orderungs	nachweis	und Au	fteilung	
Nr. Nr. des KustAn.		Gegenstand		Menge	Prets ie Einheit	Betrag	Reum
				-	A. Limita		1
	Auf BW :	30 b entfallend	er Häft-				
	lingseins	satz für Monat M	ärz 1943				1
	bei B :	geschlossener Au 1.	T CETTOTIE				1
1							
	HE.			2057	0.30	617.1	0
	HE.	Fastgasteilt auf R		2057 / 200	0,30 0,15	617,1	
htechnife	HE.	Faitne to sit out &		2057 200	0,30, 0,15,	30,-	1
htechnisc	HE.	Faitne to sit out &	m 647, 10		0,15	617,1	1
hwit , 3.1	HE.	Faitne to sit out &	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	647,1	1
hwit, 3.1	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Faitne to sit out &	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15	647,1	1
hwit, 3.1	HE. 1 cishtig! 1 Apr. 194	Fastagiteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	647,1	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastagiteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Faitne to sit out &	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 3 Am
hwit, 3.1.	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 5 Am
havit . 3. 1	EE.  1 cichtig!  Apr. 194  Clay  Char(Chrose	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 5 Am
havit . 3. 1	HE. 1 cicitig! 1. Apr. 194 6 Cay	Fastogsteilt ouf fi	m 647, 10	2. ds. 3.	0,15,	30,- 647,1 m 15.4.4	10 5 Am

Document 30: "Verwaltung des K.L. Auschwitz. Rechnung" (administration of Auschwitz concentration camp, invoice) dated Apr. 2, 1943, for the Central Construction Office. (RGVA, 502-2-54, pp. 58-58a.)



Document 30, continued.

16:Februar 1943.

370mb.-Fr. 23:47 /43/Wei/Schu.

Betr.: Namen- und Wummernliste von polnischen Häft-lingen ( Fachkräften ) ,

Bezug: Mdl. Auftrag der Abteilung Arbeitseinsatz des K.L.Auschwitz an 1-Uscha. Weislav am 6.2.43.

Anlg.: 1 Namen- und 1 Nummern-Liste.

#### An den

1.Schutzhaftlagerführer

des K.L. Auschwitz

H - Hauptsturmführer Aumeier

Auschwitz C/S.

Jn der Anlage überreicht die Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-4 und Polizei auschwitz 1 Hamen- und 1 Nummern - Liste aller bei der hiesigen Dienststelle beschäftigten polnischen Häftlinge (Fachkräfte ).

Es wird nochmals darauf hingewiesen, dass alle aufgeführten Pachkräfte für die hiesigen umfangreichen Bauvorhaben dringend benötigt werden.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-; und Polizei Auschwitz.

i - sturmbannführer.

Verteiler:

Registratur (Akt Arbeitseinsatz) W-Ustur. Pollok W-Ustur. Janisch W-Ustur. Kirschneck

-Uscha.Weislav ( Abt.Arbeitseinsatz)

Document 31: Numerical list of Polish inmates (skilled workers) of the Central Construction Office with cover letter by Bischoff. Feb. 16, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 169f.)

	Zusan	enstellung.	
Zentralbauleitung			
Bauhof		39 Häftlinge	
<del>Merkstätten</del>			
Kanalisation, Abhrlager	13		
Maler	18		
Betonkolonne	19		
Dachdecker	26		
Stellmacher	36		
Installateure	33		
Glaser	8		
Zimmerer	40		
Elektriker	40		
Isolierer	6	239 Häftlinge	
Pahrbereitschaft I.u.II.		16 Haftlinge	
Sauburo	_	85 Häftlinge	
		379 Häftlinge	
		*************	

Document 31, continued.

			ndo: Bauburo			
		der 2e	entralbauleit	ung.		
Lfd.	Haftl.	Name und Vorname	Beruf	Abteilung		Natio
1	127	Sikora, Josef	Techniker	Hochbau-Zei	ichensaal	P
2	471	Brzybylski, Alfred	*	п		P
. 3	<b>5</b> 38	Sawka, Leo	n	#		P
4	17024	Rudkiewicz, Wladimi	r Kartograph	#		P
5	18356	Busch, Stefan	Techniker			P
6	20033	Swiszczowski, Stefan				P
7	23241	Adamczyk, Anatol	Techniker	7		P
8	62962	Urban, Eduard	•	п		P
9 .	64034	Gotheil, Mordcha	"Kerami	kor #		PJ
30	71134	Kohn, Ernst	**	T		CJ
	86543	Andrejew, Wiktor	Dipl.Ing.	,		
12	89824	Srsen, Karl	Techniker			R
13	71827	Czyszewski, Kasimir		Maßenberech	*****	C
14	75934	Kubaty, Kasimir	#	Egrennaract.	inung	P
15	89791	• •	Dipl.Ing.	Bauwirtscha		P
16	89751	Gajowsky, Karl	Techniker	Dauwir usens	11.6	Đ
17	91030	Rubach, Marian	#			C
18.	10907	Slodczyk, Ludwig	Maschinen- schreiber	Bauführer,	Ustuf Kirsch	- P
19	22173	Kozak, Leslau	Techniker	11	77	P
20	23046	Kwiatkowski, Sigmun	•		*	P
21	24669	Moszynski, Leopold	- "	π	7	_
~~	38028	Widera, Georg		**		P
22	61858	Baran, Georg			**	P
24	75939	Mianowski, Eduard	Dipl.Ing.	,		P
25	31	Rymiak, Stanislaus	Techniker	Bauführer S Jothann	turmmann	P P
26	5044	Snarski, Ladislaus	Dipl.Ing.	#	п	q
2 <b>7</b>	35171	Kuncewicz, Johann	Techniker	п	п	P
28	62485	Miksztal, Marian	#	#	T.	P
29	5981	Fraczek, Severin	Elektriker	∃lektrische	Install	
30	2003	Lawin, Ludwik		iter Gärtneri		Þ
31	77165	Syrkus, Szymon	Architekt	TOOL GSICHGII	some Antagen	P
32	23006	Jeczminek	Dipl.Ing.	Poulodtur-	707	P
33	2429	Fraczkiewicz, Stefan	- 0	Bauleitung	N. U. d.	O .
34	24525	Cioth, Stanislaus		-	-	P
- 1	- 1727	orom* aramstans	Techniker	-		P

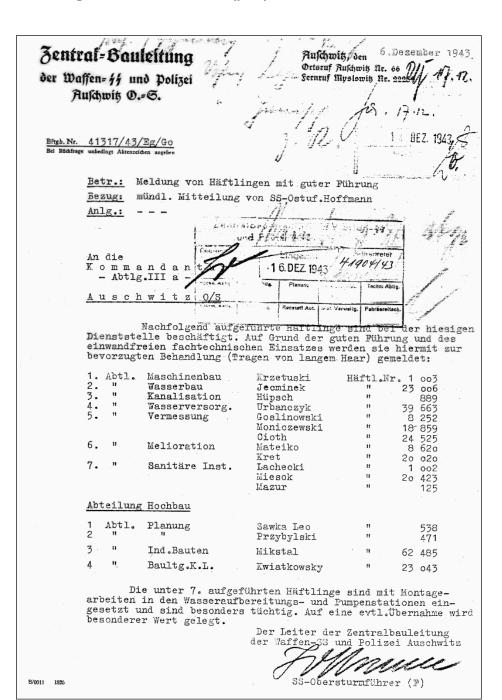
Document 32: "Kommando Baubüro" (commando construction office) of the Central Construction Office. Feb. 16, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 171-173.)

				- 2 -	4	
	d.	Haftl.	Name und Vorname	Beruf	Abtoilung	<u> Matio</u>
3	55	24538	Gancarz, Josef	Techniker B	auleitung KGL.	P
3	36	34766	Mowicki, Josef	Dipl.Ing.	II II	P
3	57	46856	Hopanczuk, Peter	Techniker	и и	P
3	38	62157	Serednicki, Juljan	Hilfe bei dem Landmesser	g ti	P
3	39	63706	Pertkiewicz, Jamusz	Dipl.Ing.	π	P
4	40	64611	Tokarski, Stanislaus		# #	P
	41	68297	Rezac, Eduard	- "	# #	B
-	42	75665	Czerwinski, Eustachy	Zeichner	п п	P
	43 F	75932	Kowalkowski, Andreas	Hilfe bei d. Landmesser	is 5 W	P
	46	87107	Beltowski, Marian	Techniker	и п	P
f.	47	89710	Strejcek, Alois	Dipl.Ing.	H II	C
(	18	89711	Kappel, Wilhelm	* 11	# #	C
	49	89722	Kouba, Josef	Techniker	# 11	C
	50	115	Jarzembowski, Kasimi	rLandmesser	VermessungsAbtlg.	P
	51	365	Rotter, Josef	Hilfe bei d.	_	_
	52	367	Ohrt, Boguslaus	Landmesser	н н	P
	53	399	Rajzer, Leo	Dipl.Ing.Lands	1. "	P
	54	758	Plachta, Ignatz	Hilfe bei dem Landmesser	4	P
	55	6529	Krzywosinski, Roman	Dipl.Ing.Land	n. "	P
	56	6810	Chybinski, Stanisl.	Landmesser	Π	F
	57	8252	Goschinuski, Janusz	Topograph	m m	F
	58	9165	Kurek, Johann	Hilfe bei d. Landmesser	n n	F
	59	15262	Kubiak, Michael	*	n _ n	P
	60	24521	Ciszowski, Anton	Techniker	77 19	I
	61	25404	Kulikowski, Mieczyslaus	Hilfe bei d. Landmesser	स ःत	1
	62	26794	Potempa, Eduard	Techniker	n n	1
	63	33276	Stahl, Kasimir	Dipl. Ing.	11	(
	64	36043	Rapacz, Thaddaus	Landme sser	м 11	:
	65	36733	Ungeheuer, Stanisl.	Dipl.Ing.Land	m. " "	:
	66	75924	Durkalec, Ernst	Zeichner	17 77	;
	67	37301	Pierzynski, Ladisl.	17	Kulturbau	:
	68	63003	Millauer, Stefan	Techniker	н	
	69	72231	Stepkowski, Wenzel	Dipl.Ing.	я	
F	44	75679	Kowalczyk, Zbigniew	Techniker	#	3
	45	889	Hüpsch, Stanislaus	Bipl.Ing.	Entwässerungs-Abtlg.	

Document 32, continued.

					11
			5 -		43
Mr.	Waftl.	Tame und Torname	Beruf	Abteilung	Mation
70	25246	Zawadski, enzel	Techniker	Intrasserung	P
71	63817	Metrack, Franz	•	7	P
72	1000	Plaskura, Ladislans	Dipl.Ing. ( Installat.	zum Baubüro kommandiert)	P
73	1003	Krstuski, Artur	Dipl.Ing.	Jasserversorgung	P.
-74	18859	Moniczewski, Marian	Architekt	•	P
75	39485	De Ines, Meczyslaus	Dipl.Ing.		P
76	39663	Urbanczyk, Thaddaus	Techniker	#	P
77	60087	Rozanski, Pelix	Dipl.Ing.	•	P
78	7643	Stojowski, Stefan	Buchhalter	Verwaltung	p p
79	6886	Cybulski, Stefan	**	•	P
80	7256	Jakob, Stanislaus	Buchhalter		P
, 1	7888	Torzewski, Michael	Pirotechnike	r -	P
23	9835	Lipozynski, Ladisl.	Buchhalter	#	P
83	33208	Drozdz, Josef	*	•	P
84	61912	Titek, Stanislaus	*	•	P
85	63662	Czyz, Franz	*	•	P
86	64389	Skrzypezak, Thaddaus	-	4	P
87	69211	Klos, Emil	4	#	P
88	74512	Kepa. Thaddius	rt .	4	P
89	31144	Laganowski, Ferdinand	78	Arbeitseinsatz	P
90	64811	Kawezynski, Johann			P. ~
91	74569	Demitruk. Marian	n		ā
92	75927	Gorny, Ladislaus	7	#	P
93	1728	Goszcsynski. Ibigniew	Archivar	Archiv	P
74	693	Mosal, Sugen	Techniker, Lichtpauser		2
95	61865	Czarnecki, Andreas	Dipl.Ing. Lichtpauser	. "	23
96	451	Koczorowski, Josef	Techniker	Heizraum	Ð

Document 32, continued.



Document 33: Inmates of the Central Construction Office rewarded for good conduct. Dec. 6, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 121.)

## Häftlings-Einsatz

94

### 27. Februar 1942.

Baustelle	Beruge	FachA.	HilfsA.	GesZahl
Schutzhaftlager	Techniker	<b>a</b>		
Häftlingsunterkunfts-	Mechaniker	9		9
neubauten.	Maurer	80		80
	Zimmerer			80
	Tischler	3		9
	Hilfsarbeiter	٠,	205	3
	Kanal-Arbeiter		17	205
	Pflasterer		15	17
	Maurer-Schule		300	15
	(Hilfsarb.)Sandgrube		108	300
	"Kiesgrube Zaunbau		257	108
austelle Wäscherei	Zaunbau		~3 <del>†</del>	23 <del>1</del>
	Schachtkommando		<sup>251</sup>	251 23
andwirtsch. (Harmense)	Maurer	10	15	25
n n	Zimmerer	īĭ		11
"Gärtnerei Raisko	Maurer	4		4
" "Gewächshaus"	Abbruch	•	40	40
irtschaftsbaracke	HeizMonteure	7.7		
H TO TOTAL GOILE	Hilfsarbeiter	13		13
mhan Danda da et			20	20
mbau Deutsches Haus	Abbruch		50	50
aus 152	Parkettleger		3 2	3
	Ofensetzer		2	3
ufräumkdo.v.der Sola- rücke bis Bahnhof				
rucke ols banniol	Abbruch		150	150
prengkdo, am Führerheim	••		15	15
asserversorg. Gästehaus	Maurer	2	4	ē
irtnerkdo. a.d. Weichsel	Gartner	3 33	17	20
	Techn. u. Kaufm.	<b>3</b> 3	14	47
auhof (Materialverwalt.)	Zaunbaukdo.		30	30
11	Ständ. Kdo.	11	242	253
	Entladekdo.		200	200
	Schlosser	117	40	157
	Atto-"	12	70	12
	Tischler	150	31	181
	Zimmerer	20	91	111
	Elektriker	35	8	43
	Installateure	34	ıĭ	43 45 12 30
	Glaser	J .	12	12
<u></u>	Maler	20	10	30
,	Betonkol.		91	91
<u> </u>	" Transportkdo.		13	<b>13</b>
	Dachdecker	14	26	40
•	Kanal-Arbeiter	5	11	16
		59 <b>7</b>	2086	2683
				- 2 -

Document 34: "Häftlings-Einsatz" (inmate labor deployment). Feb. 27, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-67, p. 94.)

	136	FMftlingeunter- Runftagebäude 18,		1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	١	500	٠,	1 1	1	1		•	ŧ	1 1	•	200	•	
	135	Martingeunter-	111	1 1	' '	١ ١	١ ١	1 8	8 1	, ,	Ü	٠	1 1		•	•	1 1	•	٠,	•	
	134	Haftlingsunter- kunitagebäude 36,		150			280	500	ŠŠ	150	Ċ	150	150		,	1 8	200	350	200		
	121	Hittlingsunter- kunftsgebäude	100		150	320	'	,			150	•	500	1 5	21	1	150	1	٠,	•	
	120	"Hittlingeunter"  Of sbuldegatinux	150	860	200	, î		156	. 1	150	٠,	1	۵, ا	200	8 '		30 1				
	4.19	HAIttlingeunter- Kunitesebäude 29,	500	1 1	• •			į,t	11		۱ ۱	500		•		١	1.1	ı		ıı	
1942.	118	Harelingeunter- Kunftegobäude 28,			•				1 1	٠.	88			i					•		
F. 8.1.	117	TM 15 Ingem ter- Kunf tegebäude 27,			,			١ ١		200		,		1	٠,	•	, ,		•		
Toron .	113	HMItlingsunter- kunitegebäude	500				, ,				•			•	1 1				1		
Haftlingsoinsmass für (weikische)	. 459	, ilet etdoumnet al	85	05 t	ŝ	888	81	\$ <b>\$</b>	ŠŠ	0 0 0 0	19	130	25.00 50.00 50.00	150	50,1	ļi	82	35	2	2	
(well	3	, ega Lriesuarioriwe0	55	88	8	888	3 ' 3	8	<u>\$</u>	86	1 8	8	<u>8</u> 8	8	8	í	88	38	8	3,	
Nage11	*	ynyeffen Offiteetseche	230	8	200	200	2 1	15 P	20	240	1 4	150	Š	125	125		125	125	53	621	
Aufteilung des	40	"Deutechts lieue" "Deutechts lieue" "Berent lieuents.			٠,	٠,		'	٠,	• •	18	25	22	S	<u>۾</u>	•	30	1 08	9	ı į	
Auftes	363	Wohnhauder für verh. Führer,	202		١,			٠. <u>;</u>	, ,		٠,	٠,	.' '	•	, ,	•	١	٠,	ı,	ωí	
	328	*ivilerbeiterum- terkunitagebände,	8.				٠,	. ,	, ,			• 1		,	. 1			. 1	•		
61	2	trassentt:	88	8	38	88	00 1	88	86	88	321	ű.	er.	3	2		2	Çķ	75	٤,	
nudeitu 4 u. 90 1 0/5.	800	Hartlingsunter-	٠.,	1 1		11	. ,	٠.				٠, ١				' '	•	10	20	20	
ntral-Bau Waffso-44 Rufdwig C	6	,mottesiismeX			, ,	1 4		1 1	, ,		٠,		1 1	2	2		2	25	32	ر ا	
Na.	8	6e) ändesnkeuf, Kruohl 1essung des Grundstäckes,	909	'8	38	88	9 '	888	88	88	38	400	8	88	300	, ,	900	28	3,8	260	-
	ĸ	ÿ	-44	n41	'nø.	r°es	60	12.	÷.	į į	17.	e o	50.	22.	ć	26.	56.	27.	89	Š.	

Document 35: "Aufteilung des Häftlingseinsatzes" (details of inmate labor deployment). May 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-67, p. 49.)

#### Aufstellung

#### über den

Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz per 31. Oktober 1943 laut Verfügung des 44-V-Hauptamtes vom 12. August 1943.

		Männers	Frauen	Gesantı
1.)	Vorgesehener Häftlings- Einsatz	17 688	865	18 553
2.)	Erfolgter Häftlings- Einsatz (31.10.43)	10 274	610	10 884
3.)	Gesamttagewerke des Häft- lingseinsatzes (wie Punkt 2)	10 274	61o	10 884
4.)	Gesamt-Arbeitsstunden der Heftlinge	102 740	6100	108 840
5.)	Gefertigte Gegenstände	Laufende	Arbeiten an v	er chiedenen
1		Baumerken	ı.	
,6 <sub>*</sub> )	Tenn keine Stückzahlen usw. angegeben werden können, ist der Prozentsatz gegenüber dem Fertigungseoll (100%) bei der Fertigung nitanzugeben. Da Arbeitszeitverminderung auch als 'eistungsateigerung in Pro- zenten angegeben werden muss, ist das Ennzeichen AZS zu setzen. (1st nur anzugeben, wenn Angabe nach Ziff. 5 unmöglich ist.)	dahint <b>e</b> r		
7.(	In der Berichtszeit an Häftlinge			
	ausgegebene Pramienscheine (Angabe in Reichsmerk)	Vom 1. 31.10	10.43 bis 43 B	NA. 20.355.—
Au	schwitz O/S., den 4. November 1943.			

Document 36: "Aufstellung über Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz" (list of total inmate labor deployment), daily report. Oct. 31, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, p.

### lufitillung

ther den

lesant-Martlingseinsatz per 51.8.44 lt. Verfügung des 6-Hausptantes v. 12.8. 1945.

	Manners	Fraueni	Gesamti
1.) Vorgeschener Häftlings- Einsatz v.1.831.8. 44	<b>261</b> 955	39 834	301 789
2.) Erfolgter Hiftlings- Hinsatz v.1,8,-31.8. 44	232 411	42 558	274 969
<ol> <li>Gesamttageworks d.Häftlings, Einsatzes (w.Punkt 2)</li> </ol>	232 411	42 558	274 969
4.) Gesamt-Arbeitsstunden der Häftlinge v.1.831.8.44.	2 494 590,5	448 729,5	2 943,320,0
5.) Gefertigte Gegenstände:	Laufende Arbeit Banwerken sowi Dachdeckerarbei Kanalisations- Vormessungen, i Anlagen, Durchi usw.	e Brd-Maurer- iten, Be-u. Br Installations Ausführung vo	Beton- twässerung, arbeiten. on Blektro-

- Wenn keine Stückzahlen usw. angegeben werden können, ist der Prozentsats gegenüber dem Fertigungssoll (100 %) bei der Fertigung mitansugeben.
  - Da Arbeiteverminderung als Leistungssteigerung in Prozentsatangegeben werden muß, ist dahinter das Kennzelohen AZE su setzem. (Ist nur anzureben, wenn Angabe nach Ziff.5 unmöglich ist.)
- .) In der Berichtezeis an Häftlinge ausgegebene Prämienscheine: (Angabe in Reichsmark) v. 1.8.-31.8. 1944.

RM 19 084,-

Document 37: List of total inmate labor deployment, monthly report. August 1944. (RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 84.)

#### Autotollung

der angeforderten besw. abgestellten Häftlinge für die Bauvorhaben der Zentralbauleitung Auschwitz in der Zeit Vom 1. Januar 1943 bis 31.Desember 1943

Nr.	Honate	angefordeste Häftlinge	abgestellte Häftlinge	Differenz
1.	Januar	376 239	186 234	190 005
2.	Februar	39 <b>3</b> 276	223 365	169 911
3.	W.r.	4 <b>7</b> 8 o12	196 769	281 243
4.	April	405 918	173 098	232 820
5-	Fe1	419 435	272 995	147 340
5.	Juni.	408 191	252 055	156 136
7.	Juli.	441 140	291 167	149 973
8.	August	443 335	281 228	162 107
9.	September	491 775	279 853	211 922
0.	Oktober	574 473	288 132	286 341
1.	November	418 o75	276 751	141 324
2.	Dezember	<b>299</b> 825	255 523	144 302
	Insgesant:	5 249 694	2 976 270	2 273 424
Mons	tedurchechnitt:	437 475	284 023	189 452

d.h. es sind monstlich im Durchschnitt 204 023 Haftlingstagewerke geleistet worden.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung der Waffeb i und Polizei Auschwitz

( - Obersturmführer (F)

Aufgestellt:

Auschwitz, den 28.1.44 Po/Ml.

Document 38: List of requested and assigned inmates for the construction projects of the Central Construction Office Auschwitz. Annual report, 1943.

(RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 90.)

Jusaumenstellung.		
I. Zentralbauleiturg.		
1. Plenung 2. Verwaltung 3. Kulturbau-, Fiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung 4. Gärtnerische Anlagen 5. Dachdeckerbetrieb und Zimmerei 6. Werkstätten	21 42 -4	46 66
a) Elektriker b) Tischler c) Betonkolonne d) Sohlosser e) Schmiede f) Klempner g) Schweisser h) Dreher f) Giesser k Maler und Anstreicher l Kanalisation - Außen c) Heizungsinstallateure l Heizungsinstallateure (Kommando Boos) p) Stellmacher q) Vagenschmiede r) Isolierer s Arzt t) Tiefbau-Facharbeiter	35 49 35 49 128 5 4 3 4 22 5 6 6 23 5 46.	
7. Fahrbereitschaft 8. Bauhof II. Bauleitung FL. Auschwitz.	17 39	5/9 <del>415</del>
1. Neubau-Lager 2. Schutzhaftlagererweiterung 3. Fernheizkenal 4. Notstromanlage 5. H. 7.L. 6. Laboratorium	128 8 13 5 6	165
III. Kriegsgefargenenlager.	•	
<ol> <li>Technische Kräfte</li> <li>Gfenbau</li> <li>Kiesgrube II</li> <li>Vasch- und Abortbaracken</li> <li>Schmiede</li> </ol>	3 44 3 2 2	59
IV. Industriegelände Ausohwitz (Krupp- Hallen).		46 685

Document 39: Polish skilled worker inmates in the various Kommandos of the Central Construction Office. Jan. 20, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 45.)

Mag. Nr.		Nr.	. 6805		
Für Baust	laterialverwa elle Scha (Koloane)	ornstein Krem Kochter- M	atorium. yskowite		benötigt:
Anzahi	Art	Material	Abmessung	Einzele   Gesarate	Bemerkung
34	1 Res	eigeisen fritz, heeisen na doppetta 111		10.1 / 1.17 ac	15 2 25 }
dehmigt:		it. Lu	unfil	Unterschrift des Empfa	- Sector

Document 40: "Anforderung" (material request) from the Robert Koehler corporation. July 1, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-1, p. 65.)

uftrag von	
110.010	
- Hatthings	schloverei
dingungen:	1702
fergeit:	
Betr. Schornstein	Krematonin
1	
M. Jacking	
aufartigung	Heigairen frike
von 34 Thick	. reigerten 4" pa
X	<del></del>
25 25	+
****	
6 Hick Ruhe	atichindelippe
3 Juli 1942	- CORGON HOUSE
	110
Mi.	
Werkstättenleiter	M. ahlegen!
///	MAA HOITS
	TVV

Document 41: "Auftrag" (order) to the "Häftlingsschlosserei" (inmate locksmith shop) for the Robert Koehler corporation. July 2, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-1, p. 63.)

7.7	Zorketätte	Zweitschrift	<b>Nr.</b> <sup>212</sup> /\	I
, , , <b>V</b>	torium Ando		141	
			and the second s	sind in der
neider-,	Schuhmacher-, Sch	hlosser-, Schmiede-		tt, Druckerei, Malerei
ersandk	asten Urnen nac	ch angabe Krema	torium 50 sta	~ BW.11
	,	and the second second second	al year of life over the constitution of the c	
ufertigen.	zu ändern zu reparier	en.	Der Lag	erkommandant
	/111		ľ	14.0
*) Mat	erial ist w m Antrags	steller	U	MM)
Transaction of the second	Lagerberta de la	Fellon /	//-Hau Leiter der V	pisturihführer
	V 1 1 3 4	V		tei
*) Nichtz	utreffendes streichen.			•
•	17 4	Monat:	chs-Nach	
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari	27. M. ka. beitszeit: Stunden sterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
2. Ma	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Mo	27. 11. ka. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:	Monat:	chs-Nach Ablegen!	weis 🗸
1. Ari 2. Ma Anzahl Menge	27 M. M. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:  Mengen- bezeichnung	G e g	Ablegen!	weis  Seite:
1. Ari 2. Ma Anzahl Menge	27 M. M. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:  Mengen- bezeichnung	G e g	Ablegen!  enstand  Erledigt am:	weis  Seite:
1. Ari 2. Ma Anzahl Menge	27 M. M. beitszeit: Stunden iterialverbrauch:  Mengen- bezeichnung	G e g	Ablegen!  enstand  Erledigt am:	weis  Seite:

Document 42: "Werkstättenauftrag" (workshop order) to the "Schreinerei" (joinery) for the manufacture of boxes for the shipment of urns. Nov. 27, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-1, pp. 34, 34a.)

1	Pm	Wormander 150/33	1/2			/	Bh	1 11
-		- ( , )				mm -6	1.41	
240	m²	Ligh	Mark of the second of the seco	2	52	12.	FJI.	-720
680	-2-			1	8-0-	44 20.00	21	6 14 63
025	Eg	drim .	ra-7 Jima	40 - 3	7	<u> </u>	12	7 7
7	Low	n Glesy	de vo	70 - 1	<i>D</i>		1 1;	5 - 4
	1	100						2/34
*****	-				100	2º W.	1-1	23 2
40	L	6. Hringen a	0:05 = 2		10 4	v. n.		3 -
1/2	2000	hefinstim &	2 1.	-	~7		Pu	11283
	1_1		3	<i>7</i>				.*.
							S.t.	
	[				-   ~		- 6. Jiji	1917
								1-1
						ahla	gen	
						Dot		
				1	-			
						٠,		
	-	-						
				i	1		1 !	

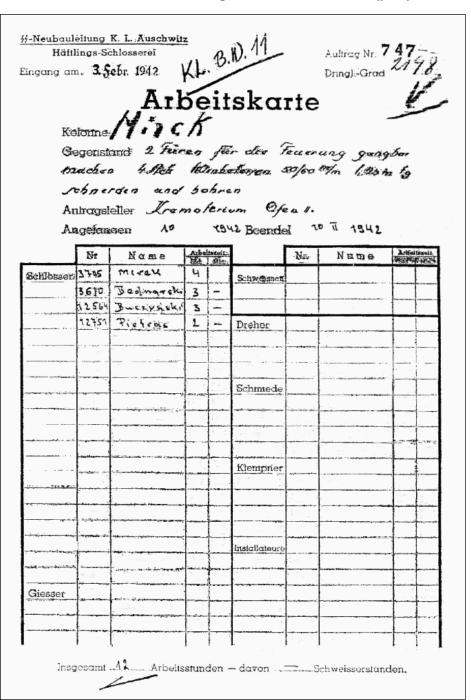
Document 42, continued.

Bauleitung der Waffen = 44	Auftrag Nr. 2250/250
und Polizei	
Austhwitz OSOswiecim	Austrializ, den 17 Ohl 1942
A	rbeitskarte BW To NEG
An die	
Tischlerei	Zimmerei
Schlosserei	Betonkolonne
Installateure	Malegei.
Elektriker	Glaserei
Maurer	Dachdecker
	das Hrematorium Ar. 11 BW. 30 F. 98.
ist folgende Arbeit auszuführen:	
Anflerfigen in m	unferen eines 4 fedigen Blit-
attenter am	genormtein der Thrematining
im Hgl	
and a second sec	
	The second secon
The second secon	
:100 100	
	10. 197 - Beendet: 27. 10. 1942
Angefangen: 4.2	
*	27 Facharbeiterstunden
	36 _Hilfsarbeiterstunden
	Schweißerstunden
	Schweiderstunden
23/00:4	

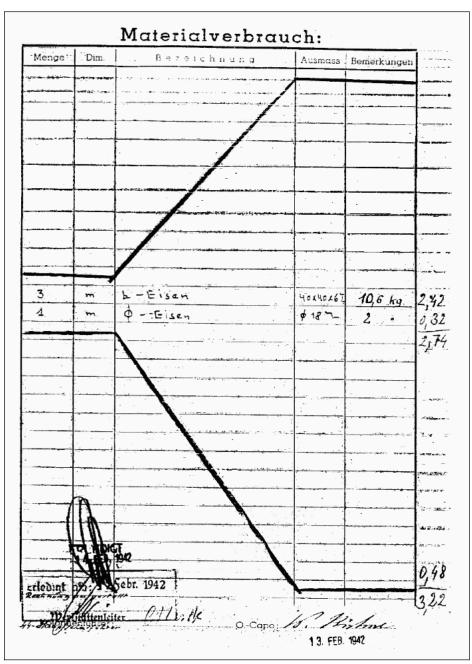
Document 43: "Arbeitskarte" (labor card) of electrician for the installation of lightning rods on the chimney of Crematorium II. Oct. 17, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-8, pp. 8-8<sup>a</sup>.)

		Materialverbraud	1:	
Menge	Dim.	Bezeichnung	Einzelnneis Rusmall	Gesantraeis Remerkungen RM Pf
30	n	Minutel 35 mm 2	100 185 00	5 55
_1_	gm	BAg veninkter Enembled 2 mg		9 60
50	Step	Hotandschellen	- 30	15 00
1.	-91h	Shefverbinder 70 mm 2	105	1.05
5	Tek	Verbindingsmiffen 70 mm² Cirpal-Hulsen 70 mm²	106	5 30
8	The	Corpal- Linksen 70 mm²	- 80	6 40
100	Thek	Hohselranben 6013 Im		1 50
		<del>Insammen</del>		44 40
		1000 hateralantsollag:		4 44
		63 Hafflingsarbeitstunden	- 05	3 15
		Fragesamt.		57 99
		7		
				multin 14 mula
		_		
		6	wigt om:	=6 MAI 1943
		-	Rouse	EKL .
				1
	70 2 A			
	12.3.174	<b>.</b>		
	1			
	Kolonnenf	ührer: Capo: Vinielo 1858 8	Werk	stättenleiter:

Document 43, continued.



Document 44: "Arbeitskarte" (labor card) of the inmate locksmith shop, Kolonne Mirek, for work on oven II of the crematorium in the main camp. (RGVA, 502-2-1, pp. 62-62a.)



Document 44, continued.

Bauleitung 44 und Polizei 114 0/5. Prostwowe muzeum w oswiectm		194 3
ARCHIWUM	fourtai-puntament	2.1
g pen	der Wassen-44 u. Congel Auschwit 0/5.	•
Ache Aust	ristungswerke, Huschus Schloffe	rei
8ie	<b>,</b>	
	E, Eindicherungs an log	1/12/12 
ul Begens	acouchte 2	
heret	ound noch Angabe	les
Boules	gung nach Angabe e h. ers Koch	
1 graft		
Bestelle	ino pon 3 Hillings	-
schlos	ing our 3 Hallings setn für Umanderu	n.
	er Openverankering	en
11		
Begen	Verrechnung der 7	2
Tont.	& Sohne, Effect	
	erfolgt fret Bauftelle. Maße find	
an der Ba	mfelle felbst nachzuprafen.	
ift sofort a	auf der Zweitschrift mitzuteilen. WWW	
m/an	1111	
any.	113111111	
	11 WELLING	
	The state of the s	
		*****

Document 45: "Auftrag" (order) to the locksmith shop by the *Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke*. March 9, 1943. (APMO, BW 1/31/162 AuI, p. 320.)

	twochnitz , den 31. 3. 19 43
	Lieferschein Nr. 124
für Fa. 📴	atsche Ausrüstungswerke - Werk Auschwitz O/S.
tur rags	Zentral-Bauleitung
von	der Waffen-44 u. Polizei Schlofferei
- Xex	Remoderism Jan DA Nº 30 4.300
Sie em	plangen Now liberuoununun Bestande
14.00.	ser Enoublish solumne 5 mm = 160 kg
32.1	bra 1004 - 20.00 Q 4 92 22
and the second s	
and the second s	
The state of the s	

Document 46: "Lieferschein" (packing list) for a delivery to the Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke. Mar. 31, 1943. (APMO, BW 1/31/162 AuI, p. 279).

Fring oper Die	natalejie imit L	-ent-	1 544		1	
			Bouwarhaben	K.C	. 7	interceing No
(4.3)	· Ausrifti	ingement.		1944	21/9 1	1 / Jan
x	Derle Aufch		Genehmigung	sverlügung	vom:	
			Kosten (vortar			11. 1942.
			Auftrag Nr.z.			4. mit H. e.
			Vertrag Nr.:		vom	mit.
Anadorlit des E	npiéngen:		Bauwerk (BW		Emfried	ung 18
An die			Bauausgabet		,	10
Waffen-	bauleitu -SS und Po	clizei	Freihandige \	/ergobung		
A 118 C	hwit	z 0/S.	- Contractor	uced recou	<del>-</del>	~0, kf
			-	-income on S		
					^m · '	
inzel-/ <del>Tell-</del>		Unser House	of Unsere Autro		Ort Strate Hous	
		3 Schr. Auschwit		6005	29 • M	erz 1944
0/0258		Thre basiellende Dienststelle			rom 4.2.1	
Reichsworen-		· ·		1 1 2	en der telsfung. Ven 24.2.1	Sondiag ·
Vertorinangeis	+n				24.561	274.
				Γ	Freis	Betros
Nr. Nr des KostAn		Gegenstand		Monge	Preis je žinheu	Setros
	Unter ob	iger Auftrags-N	r.		. /	
	wurden f	ür Sie folgende				
	Arceiten	ausgeführt:				
	fin VCT.	Krematorium I u	nd II			,
	Bif 3-0 un	id 3 <del>9a</del> .	u.u	J. 100		
				100		
		hlüsse an den H				
	instande	er Krematorian I Kesetzt				_98,00
		,	nsgesamt:		_	230,00
	1 t. Empfs	angschein Nr,684	1/11			
	vom 24.2	2.1944.				
		A		Shan a	A CANADA	1.4
chnifeh	richtia	The Buch with			The same	1777
chnifth	tichtig!	vis Ryamin	m m	,	1 1/2	1/
chnifth	richtig! 4.1944	vir Angarnhin	in mi	4.	1.5	inter a
chnisch	richtig! 4 1944	vir Argambin	isyfich		Mills	Just
chnisth	ichtig!	vis Ryamin	inharfish		Mills	include on the
chnisch eil Mils #	4 1944	Fir Regarding	ilyfif	73	milis	Juste
eile Halle #	4 1944	winder was lotaion	inhyphips	173	prelis	on len
eil Mils #	Vir bein	den und determinen keine Zeit zum Maie deshalb bitte pün	innea		prelia	on le

Document 47: Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke invoice, March 29, 1944, for the Central Construction Office. (RGVA, 502-1-36, pp. 38-38a.)

Auschwitz 0/3.,den 9.april 1943.

# Verzeichnis sämtlicher beim Lager beschäftigten Baufirmen. Baustelle Auschwitz

```
1. Firma Baugeschäft Anhalt. Berlin SW 11. Schönebergerstr.13.
2.
        Friedrich B o o s . Toln-Bickendorf, Welsholtzstr. 65/67.
        Carl Brandt , Balle/Scole, Plats der SA 10.
3.
4.
        Continentale Wasserwerksgesellschaft dmbH. B
     Deutsche Bau-10., Breslau, Charlottenstr. 54/56. Hardenbergstr. 1.
5.
6,
        Garl Falk Gleiwith 0/8., Sustay Freitag Alles 15.
        Filhelm Gottschling Banneister, Liegnits 0/8.
7.
8.
        Hermann Hirt Machi, Breslau 13, Augustastr. 147
9.
        H u t a AG., Kattowits O/B., Beledrichetr. 19
10.
        Industrie-Ban 16. Bielitz 0/8. Elisabethstr. 21
11.
        Alfred I a 1 1 , Bongeschäft, Gleiwitz 0/5. Teucherstr.10.
12.
         Josef Kluge, Baugeschäft, Alt - Gleiwitz 0/8.
13.
         Jng.R. Koehler . Baumternehmung, Myslowitz 0/S.
14.
         Schlesische Jndustriebau Lenz u.Co.-AG. Kattowitz O/S, Grundmann-
         Lepski u. Co. Bunzlau O/S., löwenbergerstr. 24/25. str.23
15.
16.
       Fritz Niegel, Ofenbaugeschäft. Beuthen O/S., Stefanstr. 6
17.
         Friedrich Petersen, Berlin - Pankow, Görstr. 47 a
       Helmut Prestel, Somowitz O/S., Schoppinitzerstr. 3.
18.
         Riedel u. Sohn Bielitz O/S. Brückenstr. 1
19.
20.
         Frank Spirre. Oppeln - Wilhelmsthal O/S., Hafnestr.
         Jng.Richard Stranoh, Werchow b/Galau H. L.
21.
                                  - Zweigstelle Krakzu, Alte Weichselstr
22,
     * Topf u. Söhne, Arfurt , Dreisestr. - Postschließfach 55
22.
         Triton, Tiefben, Kattowitz O/S., den Königshüttestr.87
23.
24.
        Walter Wagner, Gleiwitz O/S., Grüne Waldstr. 7
     " Eans Wodak Bauingenieur u.Brunnenbaumstr., Beuthen O/S.
25.
26,
         Richter Debies Generalgouvernement
        Godsik , Carl - K.G., Gleiwits 0/8, Miethe Allee 6, Post-
27.
                                                  schließfach 59
28.
         Richard Reckman, Kottbus, Filials Eyslowitz 0/8,
Hermann Göringstr. 7.
         Hersdorf über Lauban.
29.
```

Document 48: List of private firms working at Auschwitz. April 9, 1943. (RGVA,502-1-96, p. 39.)

á.	7 1 r m a	Samepr	nigte Zah	1 Genehmigungsnummer
	w u	F.Arb.	H.Arb.	
	Anhalt	60	40	V34/42/PB/17
2.	Bahubetr.Werk, Auschwitz	-	25	Aum. IX/42.P.B.32
3.	Boos Friedrich	10	20	VIII/42/PB/19
4.	Deutsche Bau A.G.	. 32	250	Aum. IX/42.P.B.36
5.	Bolney Speditionsfirma	-	20	IX/42/PB/38
6.	Ader Gustaw	-	20	VIII/42/PB.29
	Falk Karl	-	150	VIII/42/PB/18
8.	Hirt Hermann	. 5	30	VII/42/PB/24
9.	Gottschling Wilhelm	4	4	Aum.IX/42.P.B.34
0.	" A T U H "	-	430	VII I/42/P.B.23
1.	Industriebau A.G.	.10	50	VIII/42/PB/26
2.	Köhler Robert	-	30	VIII/42/PB.31
٠.	Kluge, Baugeschäft	10	340	VIII/42/P.B.30
4.	Kohlengrube Brzeszcze	-	1000	VII/42/P.B./12
5.	Lepsky u. Co	5	10	VIII/42/P.B.28
6.	Lenz u. Co A.G.	-	80	VIII/42/PB/15
7.	Petersen Friedrich	10	290	VIX42/P.B./13
8.	Riedel u. Sohn	1	105	VIII/42/P.B.25
9.	Reckmann Richard	-	100	VII/42/P.B./14
0.	Strauch Richard	_	400	VIII/42/P.B./16
1.	Ing.Spirra Franz	-	20	Aum.IX/42.P.3.35
2.	Stadtverwaltung Auschwitz	-	200	Aum.IX/42.P.B.33
3.	"Triton"	-	30	VIII/42/P.B.20
4.	W. Wagner	5	75	VIII/42/P.B.22
	Ing. Hans Wodak	-	7	VII/42/P.B.11
	Zementfabrik, Golleschau	-	300	VII/42/4.7./10
7.	Wasserwirtschaftsamt, Biel	itz -		

Document 49: List of private firms working at Auschwitz, with an indication of the number of inmates employed. 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-19, p. 88.)

```
1.) Industriebau AG.Bielitz, Elisabethstr.21
 2.) Riedel & Sohn, Bielitz, Brückenstr.1.
 3.) Hermann Hirt Nachf. Eisenbetonbau, Beuthen OS., Ludendorffstr.
 4.) Josef Kluge, Alt- Gleiwitz, Labanderweg 59
 5.) Schles. Industraebau Lenz & Co., Kattowitz, Grundmannstr.23.
my6.) Contin.Wesserwerks-G.m.b.H. Berlin-Charlottenburg 2, Hardenbergstr.l.
 7.) Alfred Keil, Gleiwitz, Karstenstr.8.
 8.) "Huta" Hoch- und Tiefbau AG., Kattowitz, Friedrichstr.19
 9.) Topf & Sonne, Maschinenfabrik, Erfurth , Dreysestr.7/9
Aplo.) Anhalt, Hoch- und Tiefbau AG., Berlin, 57 61, Wilhelmshöhe 19
(11.)Friedrich Boos, Zentralheizungen, Köln - Bickendorf, Helmholtzstr.61
 (12.)Carl Brandt, Halle/S., Platz der SA 10
 13.) Karl Falk, Gleiwitz OS., Gustav Freytagallee 13
  14.) Wilhelm Kermel, Elektroinstallation, Kattowitz, Direktionsstr.3.
  15.) AEG., Kattowitz, Holtzestr.23.
  16.) Maschinenfabrik, Augsburg-Mirnberg, Augsburg
  17.) Lepski & Co., Bunzlau, Löwenbergstr, 24/25
 18.) Wilhelm Gottschling, Liegnitz, Timmelmannstr.20.
  19.) Fritz Niepel, Beuthen/OS., Dr.Stefanstr.8.
  20.) Hermann Hersel, Gellersdorf am Quais, über Lauban
  21.) Friedrich Petersen, Berlin-Pankow, Gorsstr. 47a
 22.) Richard Straugh, Krakau, Alte Weichselstr.62
  23.) Hans Wodag, Beuthen, OS., Gymmasialatr.20
  24.) Hermann Richterf, Tiefbau, Rohrsen bei Hannover
  25.) Franz Spirra Oppel-Wilhelmsthal, Hafenstr. 24.
  26.) Triton, Tiefbauunternehmung, Kattowitz, Königshütterstr.87
  27.) Ekonomia, Bielitz, OB., Auf der Bleiche 25
  28.) Walter Wagner, Gleiwitz. OS., Grinewaldstr. 7.
  29;) Helmuth Prestel, Sosnowatz, Schoppinitzerstr.3.
  30.) Carl Godzik, Gleiwitz, Methe Allee 6
  31.) Vedag, Breslau 1., Elferplatz la
```

Document 50: List of private firms working at Auschwitz. June 4, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 18a).

# **Drittschrift**

### Verpflichtung.

Durch die Übertragung ...von Straßenbewarbeiten ...

kommt die Firma und deren Gefolgschaftsmitglieder mit den zur Arbeitsbeihilfe zugeteilten Häftlingen in Berührung, Die Häftlinge versuchen an die einzelnen Zivilpersonen heranzutreten und sie zu verbotenen Handlungen zu verleiten.

Damit keine Unannehalishkeiten mit ungeahnten Folgen entstehen, übernimmt hierdurch die Firma für sich-und ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder folgende Vermflichtung:

Die Firma sowie ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder sind darüber belehrt,

- daß sie mit den Wäftlingen keinen Verkehr zu pflegen haben,
- II. daß irgendwelche Besorgungen für Mäftlinge strengstens untersagt sind.
- III. daß Briefe oder Schriftstücke irgendwelcher Art für Häftlinge zu besorgen verboten ist und schwer bestraft wird.

Die Firma verpflichtet sich, besondere Überwachungsorgane aufzustellen, damit vorgenannte Bestimungen eingehalten und sie wie ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder vor Schaden bewahrt werden.

Jede Zuwiderhandlung ist sofort der Zentrel-Rauleiung mit Angabe der Häftlingsnummer zu melden.

Document 51: "Verpflichtung" (contractual obligation) of the Josef Kluge corporation. Nov. 13, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-369, p.11).

### Zemeinschaftslager,

Auschwitz, d. 17. Oktober 1944.

àn đen

Betr.: Appell d. Zivilarbeiter.

Leiter der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-fi und Polizei 2-Ostuf./F/ Jethane

Auschwitz O/S.

Betr. I Appell on 1. 9. 1944 in Gemeinschaftslager.

Equaren annesemals

Exemple

Urlambs

Ungeeptst n.Birkental 6

Eater 7

Kochlowits 17

Fa.Ringe 9

Fa.Riedel 18

Fa.Falet

Gleiwits 14

Fa.Riedel 19

Betr.: Appell am 8. 9. 1944 im Gemeinschaftslager.

Remarks
Urlanbs

56 Z.A. 715 Zivilarbeiter

Ungesetzt: s.wie oben.

Ungesetst s,wie oben.

Betras Appell am 15. 9. 1944 in Gemeinschaftmlager.

Es waren anvesend; Krank; Urlanb;

75 Z.A.

750 Zivilarbeiter

Botr.: Appell am 22. 9, 1944 im Geneinschaftslager.

Es waren anwesend: Krank:

75 Z.A.

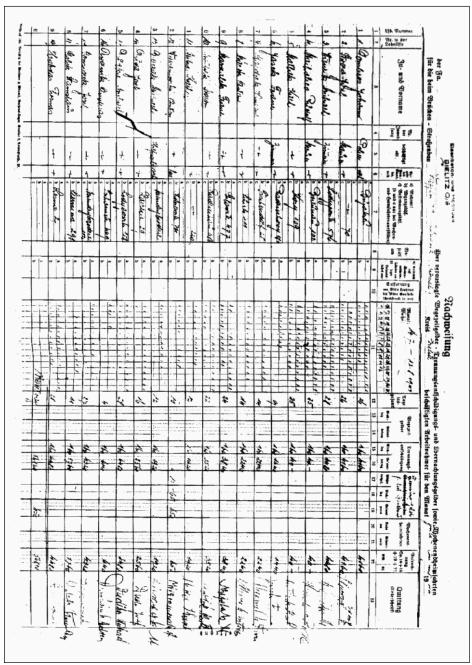
710 Zivilarbeiter

Urlands Ungesetzt s.wie oben.

Verteiler: #-Uscha.Pantks mastuf.Liebermann Ergeitseingats

%-Unterscharführer.

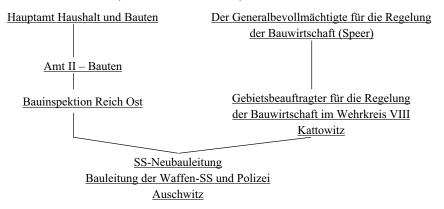
Document 52: Roll call of the civilian employees' camp. Oct. 17, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 87).



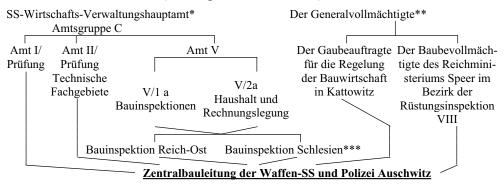
Document 53: Pay sheet of the W. Riedel & Sohn corporation, July-August 1944. (RGVA, 502-1-124, p. 4).

### **Tables and Diagrams**

**Table 1:** Hierarchical position of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (until Jan. 31, 1942)



**Table 2:** Hierarchical position of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (starting on Feb. 1, 1942)



<sup>\*:</sup> until Jan 31, 1942; \*\*: until Sept. 13, 1942; \*\*\*: from the second half of 1943

**Table 3:** Organigram of Office Groupe C of the WVHA (source: "SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C – Bauwesen." RGVA, 502-1-4, pp. 24-31).

### Chief: SS-Oberführer KAMMLER; Deputy: SS-Sturmbannführer BUSCHING

### AMT C/I - ALLGEMEINE BAUAUF-**GABEN**

Chief: SS-Sturmbannführer SESE-MANN

Deputy: Architekt PFEIL

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/I/1 – BAUTEN **DER WAFFEN SS** 

Head: Architekt PFEIL

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/I/2 - BAUTEN DER KL UND KGL

Head: SS-Untersturmführer (S) HEI-DER

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/I/3 - BAUTEN DER DEUTSCHEN POLIZEI

Head: SS-Strumbannführer SESE-MANN

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/I/4 – BAUTEN **DER ALLGEMEINEN-SS** Head: SS-Strumbannführer SESE-MANN

### AMT C/II – SONDERBAUAUFGABEN

Chief: SS-Sturmbannführer KIEFER Deputy: SS-Hauptsturmführer (S) FLIR HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/1 - VER-PFLEGUNGS- U. BEKLEIDUNGSAN-**LAGEN** Head: Reg. Bmstr. A.D. FROESE HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/2 - WAFFEN-.

MUNITIONS- UND NACHRICHTEN-ANLAGEN Head: Reg. Bmstr. A.D. FROESE

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/3 - LAZA-RETTE UND REVIERE

Head: Bmstr. GEORGI HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/4 - NAPOLAS MESSUNGSWESEN

UND HEIMSCHULEN Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer (S) FLIR

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/5 - WOH-NUNGSFÜRSORGE Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer (S) FUNKE

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/II/6 - WIRT-SCHAFTS- UND SONDERBAUTEN Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer (S) FLIR

### AMT C/III - TECHNISCHE FACHGE-

Chief: SS-Sturmbannführer WIRTZ Deputy: SS-Hauptsturmführer GÖTZE

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/III/1 - INGE-**NIEURBAU** 

Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer GROSCH HAUPTABTEILUNG C/III/2 - BE- UND

**ENTWÄSSERUNG** Leiter. SS-Hauptsturmführer GOTZE HAUPTABTEILUNG C/III/3 - MASCHI-NENBAU UND ELEKTROTECHNIK

Head: Dipl. Ing. WEISS

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/III/4 - VER-

Head: SS-Untersturmführer MEDWED

### AMT C/IV - KÜNSTLERISCHE **FACHGEBIETE**

Chief: SS-Sturmbannführer (S) BLA-**SCHEK** 

Deputy: SS-Obertsturmführer GEBER

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/IV/1 - STÄD-TEBAU UND ENTWURFSGESTAL-TUNG

Head: SS-Obersturmführer GEBER

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/IV/2 - LAND-SCHAFTS- UND RAUMGESTAL-TUNG

Head: SS-Obersturmführer GEBER

### AMT C/V - ZENTRALBAUINSPEK-TIONEN

Chief: SS-Sturmbannführer LENZER Deputy: SS-Sturmbannführer SESE-MANN

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/V/1 – ÜBER-WACHUNG ALLER SS-BAUDIENSTSTELLEN UND BAU-

VORHABEN

Head: SS-Sturmbannführer LENZER HAUPTABTEILUNG C/V/2 - HAUS-HALT UND RECHNUNGSLEGUNG Head: SS-Untersturmführer LANGE HAUPTABTEILUNG C/V/3 - ROH-

STOFFSTELLE BAU (BAUSTOFFLA-GER) Head: SS-Obersturmführer WEBER

HAUPTABTEILUNG C/V/4 - KRAFT-FAHRWESEN DER AMTSGRUPPE

Head: SS-Sturmbannführer LENZER

### AMT C/VI - BAUUNTERHALT: BE-TRIEBSWIRTSCHAFT, VORPRÜ-FUNG

Chief: SS-Standartenführer EIREN-SCHMALZ

Deputy: SS-Hauptsturmführer MAYER HAUPTABTEILUNG C/VI/1 - BAU-UNTERHALT DER LIEGENSCHAF-TEN WAFFEN-SS UND ALLGEMEI-

Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer MAYER HAUPTABTEILUNG C/VI/2 - BE-TRIEBSWIRTSCHAFT

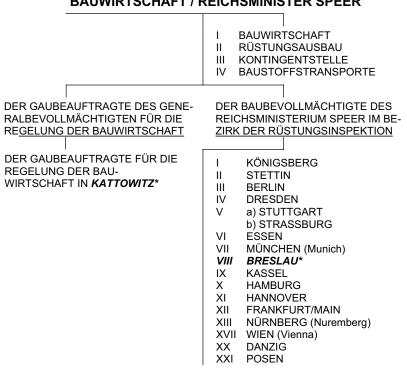
Head: SS-Hauptsturmführer KOTHER HAUPTABTEILUNG C/VI/3 - VOR-

PRÜFINGSSTELLE

Head: SS-Obersturmführer (S) GLISCZYNSKI

**Table 4:** Administrative structure of the G.B.-BAU (source: "Liste der Baubevollmächtigen des Reichsministeriums Speer." RGVA, 502-1-319, pp. 30-32).

# DER BEAUFTRAGTE FÜR DEN VIERJAHRESPLAN DER GENERALBEVOLLMÄCHTIGTE FÜR DIE REGELUNG DER BAUWIRTSCHAFT / REICHSMINISTER SPEER



<sup>\*</sup>Offices to which the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz was subordinated.

**Table 5:** Organisation of a Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police (source: Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten. Organisationsplan einer Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police. Nov. 12, 1941. WAPL, Central Construction Office, 3, p. 13).

### **ABTEILUNG I – Organisation Personal**

- Organisation
- Personal
- Plankammer
- Statistik

### ABTEILUNG II - Baumittel

- Haushalt
- Amtkasse
- Rechnungswesen

### ABTEILUNG III - Bauwirtschaft

- Rohstoffbewirtschaftung
- Arbeitseinsatz
- Transportwesen
- Kraftfahrwesen

### ABTEILUNG IV – Technische Fachgebiete

- Hochbau
- Ingenieurbau
- Be- und Entwässerung
- Maschinenbau
- Vermessung

**Table 6:** Construction Inspections of the Waffen-SS and Police (source: "Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten. Nachweisung der Bauinspektionen der Waffen-SS und Polizei bei den Höheren SS und Polizeiführern." Nov. 12, 1941. WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 2, pp. 4f.)

### I. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH NORD

- Zentralbauleitung Ravensbrück
- · Zentralbauleitung Berlino
- · Zentralbauleitung Goslar
- 11 Bauleitungen

### II. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH OST

- Zentralbauleitung Danzig
- Zentralbauleitung Posen
- · Zentralbauleitung Breslau
- Zentralbauleitung Auschwitz
- 10 Bauleitungen

### III. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH SÜD

- Zentralbauleitung Dachau
- Zentralbauleitung Salzburg
- · Zentralbauleitung Vienna
- 12 Bauleitungen

### IV. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH WEST

- Zentralbauleitung Weimar
- Zentralbauleitung Strassburg
- 5 Bauleiten

## V. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH GEN. GOUVERNEMENT

- Zentralbauleitung Warschau
- Zentralbauleitung Lublin
- · Zentralbauleitung Debica
- Zentralbauleitung Krakau
- Zentralbauleitung Lemberg
- 9 Bauleitungen

**Table 7:** Organigram of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (January 1943) (source: "Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz und der unterstellten Bauleitungen." RGVA, 502-1-57, pp. 312-317).

### ZENTRALBAULEITUNG DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI AUSCHWITZ LEITER: SS-Hauptsturmführer BISCHOFF VORZIMMER: SS-Unterscharführer Thoma; SS-Sturmmann Kofler

Chief: SS-Oberführer KAMMLER; Deputy: SS-Sturmbannführer BUSCHING

#### Sachgebiete

- 1) SACHGEBIET HOCHBAU
   SS-Untersturmführer (F) ERTL
   SS-Untersturmführer (F) WOLTER
- 2) SACHGEBIET TIEFBAU
  SS-Untersturmführer (F) SCHENK
  SS-Oberscharführer STRANG
  SS-Unterscharführer FRÄNZEN
  SS-Unterscharführer GERHARD
  SS-Sturmmann KRAUSE
- 3) SACHGEBIET BEWÄSSERUNG SS-Untersturmführer (F) EGGELING SS-Schütze SCHWAB SS-Rottenführer SCHUHKNECHT Z.A. WOLF
- 4) SACHGEBIET MELIORATIONEN UND VERMESSUNG
   SS-Untersturmführer WALLERGANG
   SS-Untersturmführer (F) TÖFFERL
- SS-Rottenführer SCHMID SS-Rottenführer DRAGONI
- SS-Schütze FISCHER

   5) SACHGEBIET PLANUNG
- SS-Untersturmführer (F) DEJACO SS-Schütze GIERISCH
- SS-Schütze SPLITT Z.A. WERKMANN
- Z.A. SCHIMMEL
- Z.A. WALTHER

lizei Auschwitz, KL. Auschwitz und Landwirtschaft Auschwitz BAULEITER: SS-Untersturmführer (F) KIRSCHNEK Z.A. TEICHMANN SS-Scharführer JÄGER

I. Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Po-

- SS-Unterscharführer OSCHINSKI SS-Sturmmann LUBITZ
- Z.A. LEHMANN
  SS-Hauptscharführer WEICHMANN
  SS-Schütze GENUR

- II. Bauleitung des Kriegsgefangenen-
- BAULEITER: SS-Untersturmführer (F) JANISCH
- SS-Untersturmführer PEETZ SS-Hauptscharführer BÖTTJER
- SS-Unterscharführer ULMER
- SS-Schütze SIHORSCH
- 55-SCHUIZE SINORSON
- SS-Sturmmann SCHEFFEL Z.A. UHL
- Z.A. LIPPERT

- -7) VERWALTUNG
- SS-Scharführer BETZINGER
- SS-Unterscharführer GIESENBERG
- SS-Unterscharführer WEISLAV
  - REGISTRATUR
  - SS-Unterscharführer PUTZKER Z.A. UTTINGER
  - FERNSPRECHVERMITTLUNG
  - SS-Rottenführer CERNE
  - SS-Unterscharführer NITSCHE ORDONANZ
  - SS-Rottenführer STEINERT
- 6) ROHSTOFFSTELLE UND EIN-KAUF
- SS-Unterscharführer WILK SS-Oberscharführer ARLOTH
- SS-Unterscharführer BRACHT
- SS-Unterscharführer HOFFMANN
- SS-Unterscharführer PRUCHNIK
- SS-Sturmmann KUNERT
  - BAUHOF I
  - SS-Oberscharführer STILLER SS-Unterscharführer HOLZ
  - BAUHOF II
  - Z.A. NIENDORF

- 8) FAHRBEREITSCHAFT
- SS-Scharführer KÖGEL
- SS-Sturmmann SEITNER
- SS-Unterscharführer BERGMANN
- SS-Unterscharführer OLSCHAR
- SS-Unterscharführer KLING
- SS-Sturmmann BÄRWOLF
- SS-Schütze DEPTA
- SS-Sturmmann ROSENAUER
- 9) TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG SS-Unterscharführer SWOBODA
- Z.A. BENDORFF
- Z.A. JÄHRLING
- SS-Sturmmann BECK
- 10) ARBEITSEINSATZ
- SS-Unterscharführer HOCHSCHERF
- SS-Unterscharführer PANTKE
- SS-Rottenführer STEINSTRASSER
- 11) WERKSTÄTTEN
- SS-Unterscharführer KYWITZ
- SS-Schütze BLANKE
- SS-Rottenführer DENGLER
- Z.A. WACHS

- >>

schwitz BAULEITER: SS-Sturmmann JOTHANN SS-Unterscharführer PENN SS-Rottenführer WOLFF

Z.A. GÖTSCH

III. Bauleitung Industriegelände Au- IV. Bauleitung Hauptwirtschaftslager V. Bauleitung Werk und Gut Freuder Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz denthal und Partschendorf BAULEITER: SS-Unterscharführer und Truppenwirtschaftslager Oder-MAYER BAULEITER: SS-Untersturmführer (F) Z.A. PARTSCH POLLOK

- 14) SACHGEBIET STATISTIK (unbesetzt)

- 13) GARTENGESTALTUNG SS-Unterscharführer KAMANN **SCHREIBKRAFT** Z.A. QUITZAU

- 12) ZIMMEREIBETRIEB UND DACHDECKERBETRIEB SS-Unterscharführer VIETH SS-Rottenführer LUGERT

 $\rangle\rangle$  -

**Table 8:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Nov. 25, 1941; last name followed by first name; source: see document 5).

Bischoff, Karl

Arloth, Willibald Bärwolf, Hans	Kunert, Karl Kywitz, Walter
Beck, Walter	Lubitz, Heinz
Blanke, Heinrich	Lugert, Hans
Cerne, Albin	Manhart, Ignaz
Dejaco, Walter	Nestripke, Friedrich
Dengler, Hans	Nitsche, Johann
Eggeling, Karl	Olschar, Josef
Engler, Hans	Pantke, Kurt
Ertl, Fritz	Pruchnik, Rudolf
Fenrich, Josef	Putzker,
Fränzen, Reinhard	Scheffel, Rolf
Gertl,	Schmid, Helmut
Giesenberg, Heinz	Steinert, Georg
Hochscherf,	Steinstrasser, Hans
Hoffmann, Heinrich	Stiller, Alfred
Holz, Max	Swoboda, Heinrich
Janisch, Josef	Taddiken, Fritz
Jarzombek, Stefan	Thoma, Walter
Jothann, Werner	Ulmer, Karl
Kamann, Dietrich	Vieth, Hermann
Kastner, Fritz	Weislav, Franz
Kayser, Otto	Werner, Paul
Kling, Armin	Wilk, Paul
Kofler, Hans	Wolff, Johann
Krause, Max	Wolter, Fritz

**Table 9:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Dec. 15, 1942; source: see document 6).

#	RANK	LAST NAME – FIRST NAME	E DATE OF BIRTH
1.	SS-Oberscharführer	Arloth Williams	Aug. 12, 1911
2.	SS-Sturmmann	Bärwolf Hans	Feb. 25, 1909
3.	SS-Sturmmann	Beck Walter	Mar. 13, 1910
4.	SS-Unterscharführer	Bergmann Georg	July 22, 1916
5.	SS-Scharführer	Betzinger Ewald	Sept. 5, 1903
6.	SS-Hauptsturmführer	Bischoff Karl	Aug. 9, 1897
7.	SS-Schütze	Blanke Heinrich	Sept. 30, 1912
8.	SS-Hauptscharführer	Böttjer Heinrich	Jan. 24, 1912
9.	SS-Unterscharführer	Bracht Fritz	Nov. 10, 1904

#	Rank	LAST NAME – FIRST NAME	DATE OF BIRTH
10.		Cerne Albin	Feb. 17, 1903
11.	· ·	Dejaco Walter	June 19, 1909
12.		Dengler Hans	Nov. 22, 1915
13.	J	Depta Romuald	May 14, 1922
14.		Dragoni Livio	Oct. 3, 1905
15.		Eggeling Karl	May 30, 1912
16.	SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Ertl Fritz	Aug. 31, 1908
17.	SS-Schütze	Fischer Anton	Mar. 25, 1909
18.	SS-Unterscharführer	Fränzen Reinhard	Feb. 15, 1904
19.	SS-Schütze	Genur Arpad	July 7, 1909
20.	SS-Unterscharführer	Gerhard Erwin	Oct. 27, 1908
21.	SS-Schütze	Gierisch Martin	June 15, 1903
22.	SS-Unterscharführer	Giesenberg Heinz	Nov. 24, 1905
23.	SS-Unterscharführer	Hoffmann Heinrich	Jan. 21, 1910
24.	SS-Unterscharführer	Holz Max	May 16, 1910
25.	SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Janisch Josef	Apr. 22, 1909
26.	SS-Scharführer	Jäger Arthur	July 17, 1889
27.	2	Jothann Werner	May 18, 1907
28.	SS-Unterscharführer	Kamann Dietrich	Oct. 2, 1904
29.	SS-Unterscharführer	Kastner Fritz	May 1, 1910
30.	SS-Oberscharführer	Kayser Otto	July 22, 1902
31.	SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Kirschneck Hans	June 14, 1909
32.	SS-Unterscharführer	Kling Armin	Sept. 19, 1914
33.		Kofler Hans	Apr. 10, 1911
34.	3	Kögel Kurt	Dec. 27, 1888
35.		Krause Max	Jan. 29, 1902
36.		Kunert Karl	Mar. 29, 1902
37.	v	Kywitz Walter	Feb. 20, 1912
38.		Lubitz Heinz	Nov. 18, 1908
39.		Lugert Hans	July 31, 1905
40.	SS-Unterscharführer	Nitsche Johann	May 21, 1907
41.	2	Olschar Josef	Mar. 18, 1896
42.	V	Pantke Kurt	July 16, 1910
43.		Peetz Rudolf	May 27, 1912
44.	~~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Penn Fritz	Jan. 5, 1908
45.		Pollok Josef	Nov. 13, 1908
46.	2	Pruchnik Rudolf	Nov. 30, 1912
47.	SS-Sturmmann	Rosenauer Leonhard	Oct. 12, 1909
48.		Scheffel Rolf	Dec. 7, 1908
49.		Schenk Ewald	Aug. 19, 1910
50.		Schmid Helmut	Apr. 6, 1912
51.	· ·	Schuhknecht Walter	June 25, 1910
52.		Schwab Roland	Oct. 23, 1911
53.		Sihorsch Franz	May 27, 1900
54.	SS-Sturmmann	Seitner Rudolf	Mar. 13, 1911

#	RANK	LAST NAME – FIRST NAME	DATE OF BIRTH
55.	SS-Schütze	Splitt Erich	Apr. 20, 1907
56.	SS-Rottenführer	Steinert Georg	Feb. 28, 1911
57.	SS-Rottenführer	Steinstrasser Hans	Aug. 3, 1905
58.	SS-Oberscharführer	Stiller Alfred	Sept. 15, 1895
59.	SS-Oberscharführer	Strang Hermann	Oct. 24, 1895
60.	SS-Unterscharführer	Swoboda Heinrich	Oct. 11, 1904
61.	SS-Unterscharführer	Thoma Walter	Mar. 11, 1907
62.	SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Töfferl Hermann	Oct. 24, 1895
63.	SS-Unterscharführer	Ulmer Karl	May 26, 1913
64.	SS-Unterscharführer	Vieth Hermann	Oct. 21, 1909
65.	SS-Unterscharführer	Weislav Franz	Jan. 30, 1908
66.	SS-Untersturmführer	Wallerang Bernhard	May 1, 1908
67.	SS-Hauptscharführer	Wiechmann Heinz	Oct. 1, 1912
68.	SS-Unterscharführer	Wilk Paul	June 13, 1909
69.	SS-Rottenführer	Wolff Johann	Oct. 9, 1900
70.	SS-Untersturmführer	Wolter Fritz	Mar. 15, 1909

**Table 10:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (January 1943; source: see Table 7).

RANK	LAST NAME	PROFESSION
SS-Oberscharführer	Arloth	Techn. Kaufmann
SS-Sturmmann	Bärwolf	Kraftfahrer
SS-Sturmmann	Beck	Masch. Tech.
SS-Unterscharführer	Bergmann	Kraftfahrer
SS-Scharführer	Betzinger	Kaufmann
SS-Hauptsturmführer	Bischoff	
SS-Schütze	Blanke	Schreiner
SS-Hauptscharführer	Böttjer	Zimmerer
SS-Unterscharführer	Bracht	Kaufmann
SS-Rottenführer	Cerne	Gauleitungsangest.
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Dejaco	Architekt
SS-Rottenführer	Dengler	Maler
SS-Schütze	Depta	Kraftfahrer
SS-Rottenführer	Dragoni	Vorarbeiter f. Entwäss.
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Eggeling	Kulturbauing.
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Ertl	Bauing.
SS-Schütze	Fischer	Vermessungsing.
SS-Unterscharführer	Fränzen	Pflasterer
SS-Schütze	Genur	Zeichner
SS-Unterscharführer	Gerhard	Pflasterer
SS-Schütze	Gierisch	Architekt
SS-Unterscharführer	Giesenberg	Kaufmann
SS-Unterscharführer	Hochscherf	Kontrollangest.
SS-Unterscharführer	Hoffmann	Schreiner

Rank	LAST NAME	Profession
SS-Unterscharführer	Holz	Kaufmann
SS-Scharführer	Jäger	Bautechn.
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Janisch	Dipl. Ing. Neubau
SS-Sturmmann	Jothann	Hochbautechniker
SS-Unterscharführer	Kamann	Gärtner
SS-Untersturmführer	Kastner	Bauing.
SS-Oberscharführer	Kayser	Bauaufseher
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Kirschnek	Hochbautechn.
SS-Unterscharführer	Kling	Kraftfahrer
SS-Sturmmann	Kofler	Gauleiterangest.
SS-Scharführer	Kögel	Kraftfahrer
SS-Sturmmann	Krause	Maurer
SS-Sturmmann	Kunert	Lebensmittelhändler
SS-Unterscharführer	Kywitz	Werkleiter
SS-Sturmmann	Lubitz	Hilfsbauführer
SS-Rottenführer	Lugert	Zimmerer
SS-Unterscharführer	Mayer	Bauführer
SS-Unterscharführer	Nitsche	Steinschleifer
SS-Unterscharführer	Olschar	Kraftfahrer
SS-Unterscharführer	Oschinski	Maurer
SS-Unterscharführer	Pantke	Betriebsleiter
SS-Untersturmführer	Peetz	Architekt
SS-Unterscharführer	Penn	Bauunternehmer
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Pollok	
SS-Unterscharführer	Pruchnik	Beamter
SS-Unterscharführer	Putzker	Hotelangestell.
SS-Sturmmann	Rosenauer	Kraftfahrer
SS-Sturmmann	Scheffel	Maurer
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Schenk	Tiefbautechn.
SS-Rottenführer	Schmid	Vorarb. f. Drainage
SS-Rottenführer	Schuhknecht	Steinhauer
SS-Schütze	Schwab	Tiefbautechn.
SS-Sturmmann	Seitner	
SS-Schütze	Sihorsch	Maurer
SS-Schütze	Splitt	Bauzeichner
SS-Rottenführer	Steinert	Schlosser
SS-Rottenführer	Steinstrasser	Gärter
SS-Oberscharführer	Stiller	Kaufmann
SS-Oberscharführer	Strang	Bauführer
SS-Unterscharführer	Swoboda	Elektrotechn.
SS-Unterscharführer	Thoma	Kaufmann
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Töfferl	Bauing.
SS-Unterscharführer	Ulmer	Zeichner
DD Chickenar full ci		
SS-Unterscharführer	Vieth	Zimmerer

RANK	LAST NAME	Profession
SS-Unterscharführer	Weislav	Lederarbeiter
SS-Hauptscharführer	Wiechmann	Tischler
SS-Unterscharführer	Wilk	Kaufmann
SS-Rottenführer	Wolff	Maurer
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Wolter	Bauing.
Z.A.	Bendorff	Elektrotechn.
Z.A.	Götsch	Schreibkraft
Z.A.	Jährling	Heiz Techn.
Z.A.	Lehmann	Schreibkraft
Z.A.	Lippert	Schreibkraft
Z.A.	Niendorf	Landwirt
Z.A.	Partsch	Schreibkraft
Z.A.	Quitzau	Stenotypistin
Z.A.	Schimmel	Bauzeichner
Z.A.	Teichmann	Bauführer
Z.A.	Uhl	Zeichner
Z.A.	Uttinger	Kaufmann
Z.A.	Wachs	Innenarchitekt
Z.A.	Walther	Architekt
Z.A.	Werkmann	Architekt
Z.A.	Wolf	Schlosser

**Table 11:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (July 2, 1943; source: "Aufstellung" by Kirschnek dated July 2, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 596f.).

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
SS-Sturmbannführer	Bischoff	Karl
SS-Unterscharführer	Bracht	Fritz
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Dejaco	Walter
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Eggeling	Kurt
SS-Unterscharführer	Engler	Hans
SS-Rottenführer	Fabian	Gerhard
SS-Rottenführer	Fehnrich	Josef
SS-Unterscharführer	Fränzen	Reinhard
SS-Unterscharführer	Gerhard	Erwin
SS-Unterscharführer	Giessenberg	Heinz
SS-Schütze	Grandl	Walter
SS-Rottenführer	Hecht	Willi
SS-Unterscharführer	Hegert	Emil
SS-Unterscharführer	Holz	Max
SS-Unterscharführer	Horn	Gustav
SS-Scharführer	Jäger	Arthur
SS-Rottenführer	Jähner	Otto

	T	
RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Janisch	Josef
SS-Rottenführer	Jarzombek	Stefan
SS-Obersturmführer (F)	Jothann	Werner
SS-Unterscharführer	Kaman	Dietrich
SS-Rottenführer	Kessler	Emil
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Kirschnek	Hans
SS-Unterscharführer	Kofler	Hans
SS-Oberscharführer	Kögel	Kurt
SS-Sturmmann	Krause	Max
SS-Unterscharführer	Linnert	Robert
SS-Sturmmann	Lubitz	Heinz
SS-Sturmmann	Lubusch	Eduard
SS-Unterscharführer	Manhardt	Ignaz
SS-Sturmmann	Mazanek	Friedrich
SS-Sturmmann	Nestripke	Friedrich
SS-Sturmmann	Neuber	Guido
SS-Unterscharführer	Nitsche	Johann
SS-Unterscharführer	Oschinski	Hans
SS-Unterscharführer	Pantke	Kurt
SS-Unterscharführer	Penn	Fritz
SS-Rottenführer	Pohl	Heinrich
SS-Untersturmführer (F)	Pollok	Josef
SS-Rottenführer	Schuhknecht	Walter
SS-Rottenführer	Schünner	Alfred
SS-Schütze	Sihorsch	Franz
SS-Rottenführer	Siegmund	Kurt
SS-Hauptscharführer	Stiller	Alfred
SS-Unterscharführer	Swoboda	Heinrich
SS-Sturmmann	Taddiken	Fritz
SS-Unterscharführer	Weislav	Franz
SS-Sturmmann	Werner	Paul
SS-Untersturmführer	Weznitza	Erich
SS-Unterscharführer	Wilk	Paul
SS-Unterscharführer	Wolff	Johann
Z.A.	Czembor	Hildegard
Z.A.	Dauner	Ernst
Z.A.	Jährling	Rudolf
Z.A.	Käfer	Hugo
Z.A.	Machus	Walter
Z.A.	Mosch	Alois
Z.A.	Müller	Erich
Z.A.	Neumann	Wanda
Z.A.	Niendorf	Fritz
Z.A.	Plaskura	Wladislaus
Z.A.	Reichelt	Rudolf

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
Z.A.	Teichmann	Heinrich
Z.A.	Wiera	Paul

**Table 12:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Sept. 1, 1944; source: "Aufstellung über die an die SS-Angehörigen und Zivilangestellten der Zentralbauleitung ausgegebenen Dienstfahrräder nach ZBL Nr. geordnet." RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 565f.).

	· /	
RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
SS-Sturmmann	Becker	Hugo
SS-Oberscharführer	Betzinger	Ewald
SS-Hauptscharführer	Böttjer	Heinrich
SS-Unterscharführer	Bracht	Fritz
SS-Unterscharführer	Brinkmann	Rudolf
SS-Obersturmführer (F)	Eggeling	Kurt
SS-Sturmmann	Eisele	
SS-Unterscharführer	Fabian	Gerhard
SS-Unterscharführer	Fränzen	Reinhard
SS-Unterscharführer	Gerhard	Erwin
SS-Unterscharführer	Grandl	Walter
SS-Oberscharführer	Häuser	Jakob
SS-Rottenführer	Hecht	Willi
SS-Unterscharführer	Hegert	Emil
SS-Sturmmann	Henche	Hugo
SS-Untersturmführer	Hoffmann	Karl
SS-Unterscharführer	Holz	Max
SS-Rottenführer	Jähne	Otto
SS-Unterscharführer	Jarzombek	Stefan
SS-Obersturmführer (F)	Jothann	Werner
SS-Unterscharführer	Kamann	Dietrich
SS-Unterscharführer	Kastner	Fritz
SS-Rottenführer	Kessler	Emil
SS-Obersturmführer (F)	Kirschnek	Hans
SS-Hauptscharführer	Kögel	Kurt
SS-Obersturmführer	Krauss	
SS-Rottenführer	Krause	Max
SS-Oberscharführer	Krogman	Helmut
SS-Unterscharführer	Krug	Heinrich
SS-Unterscharführer	Lenksfeld	
SS-Rottenführer	Lichtl	Heinrich
SS-Unterscharführer	Linnert	Robert
SS-Sturmmann	Lippert	
SS-Unterscharführer	Lubitz	Heinz
•		

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
SS-Unterscharführer	Manhart	Ignatz
SS-Unterscharführer	Meissner	Emil
SS-Unterscharführer	Müller	Paul
SS-Unterscharführer	Nestripke	Friedrich
SS-Sturmmann	Neuber	Guido
SS-Unterscharführer	Nitsche	Hans
SS-Unterscharführer	Nordmann	Alfons
SS-Unterscharführer	Olscher	Josef
SS-Unterscharführer	Pantke	Kurt
SS-Oberscharführer	Penn	Fritz
SS-Rottenführer	Pohl	Heinrich
SS-Sturmmann	Prenk	Josef
SS-Unterscharführer	Schäfer	
SS-Unterscharführer	Schinner	Alfred
SS-Rottenführer	Schuhknecht	Walter
SS-Rottenführer	Schwarz	Hans
SS-Obersturmführer	Semenov	Nikolai
SS-Unterscharführer	Siegmund	Kurt
SS-Unterscharführer	Sihorsch	Franz
SS-Unterscharführer	Swoboda	Heinrich
SS-Unterscharführer	Taddiken	Fritz
SS-Sturmmann	Wack u. Borowitz	
SS-Oberscharführer	Wegner	
SS-Unterscharführer	Weislav	Franz
SS-Oberscharführer	Wilk	Paul
SS-Unterscharführer	Wolff	Johann
SS-Oberscharführer	Zwenty	Fritz
Z.A.	Beller	Walter
Z.A.	Jährling	Rudolf
Z.A.	Käfer	Hugo
Z.A.	Krall	Josef
Z.A.	Kuhn	Herbert
Z.A.	Mischke	Lucie
Z.A.	Papesch	Georg
Z.A.	Plaskura	Wladislaw
Z.A.	Reichelt	Rudolf
Z.A.	Vanmarke	Philibert
Z.A.	Wesser	Ernst

**Table 13:** List of construction sites of concentration camp Auschwitz (main sources: "Aufstellung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Aussen- und Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Konzentrationslager Auschwitz," dated March 31, 1942, 502-1-267, pp. 3-13; "Erläuterungsbericht zum Bauvorhaben Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S," dated July 15, 1942, RGVA, 502-1-220, pp. 1-52; "Tätigkeitsbericht der Bauleitung KL und Landwirtschaft," dated Sept. 14, 1943, RGVA, 502-1-27, pp. 1-8). The later denomination of a construction site is indicated alongside the first after a slash.

1	Bauleitungskosten		
2	Geländeankauf		
3	Frauenzweiglager		
4	Häftlingsreviergebäude / Strassenbau Industriegelände (Krupp-		
	Werkhallen)		
4	Raisko, Werkbaracken		
5	Häftlingszellengebäude		
6	Hauptwache		
7	(HWL) Prov. Kartoffellagerhalle		
7	(HWL) 2 Magazinbaracken		
7A	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 41		
7B	Blockführerbaracke		
8	Wachtürme		
8	(HWL) prov. Kartoffelbunker		
8E	Instandesetzungsarbeiten an Wohnhäuser in Budy und Raisko		
9	Kanalisation		
11	Krematorium		
11a	Neuerstellung Schornstein Krem. K.L.		
12	Häftlingseffektenkammergebäude		
13	Kommandanturgebäude		
14	Revier- und Kantinengebäude		
17A	Mannschaftsgebäude 1		
17B	Mannschaftsgebäude 2		
17C	4 Mannschaftsunterkunftsbaracken		
17C	4 Mannschaftsbaracken für die Kommandantur		
17D	13 Mannschaftsunterkunftsbaracken		
17D/1	Stabs- und Mannschaftsbaracke		
17D/2-13	12 Mannschaftsbaracken, 4 Wasch- und 4 Abortbaracken für die Wach-		
	truppe		
18	Kraftfahrzeuggarage/ Garagenerweiterung für die Kommandantur		
19	(BH) Häftlingswerkstätten		
20A	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 1		
20B	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 2		
20C	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 3		

20D	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 4
20E	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 5
20F	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 6
20G	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 7
20H	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 8
20J	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 9
20K	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 10
20L	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 11
20M	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 12
20N	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 13
20O	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 14
20P	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 15
20Q	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 16
20R	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 17
21	Strassenbau Praga-Halle / Führerheimstrasse
23A	Garage der Werkstätte / Transformatorenstation
23B	Notstromaggregatgebäude
24	Kommandantenwohnhaus
26A	Feldscheune
26B	(LW) 3 Feldscheunen
27	Wohnhäuser für verheiratete Unterführer (Haus Rekord)
27A	Haus Nr.27
28	Aufnahmebaracke mit Entlausung und 4 Effektenbaracken
29	Wasserversorgungsanlage
29A	Neubau eines Wasserturmes
29B	Wasserleitungen und Aufbereitungsanlage
30A	Kraftfahrzeugwerkstatt
30B	Tankanlage für die Kommandantur
31	Wirtschaftsgebäude für die Kommandantur
32A	Zivilarbeiterkantinenbaracke
32B	Zivilarbeiterunterkunftsgebäude
32C	6 Stück Zivilarbeiterunterkunftsbaracken und 4 Abortbaracken
32D	1 Zivilarbeiterkantinenbaracke
32E	1 Zivilarbeiterwirtschaftsbaracke
32F	2 Zivilarbeiterwaschbaracken
32G	2 Zivilarbeiterabortbaracken
32H	Zivilarbeiterlager für Italiener / Zivilarbeiterlager für die Krupp A.G.
33A	(LW) Stallanlagen / Scheunenfundament
33B	Schlachthaus mit Molkerei / Schlachthauserweiterung
33Ba	Pferdestallbaracke für Schlachtvieh
33C	(LW) Prov. Gewächshausanlage Raisko
34	Badenanstalt
35	Schule mit Kindergarten
36A	Führerheim
36B	Wohnhäuser für verheiratete Führer und Führerunterkünfte

36C	Wohnausausbau für den Leiter der landwirtschaftlichen Betriebe Auschwitz / Ausbau eines bestehenden Rohbaues	
26D		
36D	4 Führerunterkunftsbaracken	
37A	Bauleitungsbaracke (alte)	
37B	(BH) Bauleitungsbaracke (neue)	
37C	(BH) Bauleitungsunterkunfts- und Wirtschaftsbaracke	
37D	Garage (zerlegbar) für die Bauleitung	
37E	Bauleitungsbaracke 3	
38	Garage (zerlegbar) für die Kommandantur / Fahrzeug- und Gerätehalle	
38A	Zentralgaragenhof	
39	Prov. SS-Unterkünfte / SS-Unterkünfte ausserhalb des Lagerbereiches	
40	SS-Unterkunft "Deutsches Haus"	
40A	Einrüstung eines Generalquartiers	
41	Schutzhaftlagereinfriedigung	
42	Häftlingsküchenbaracke/ Alte Häftlingsküchenerweiterung / Neue Häft-	
	lingsküchenerweiterung	
43	Häftlingskantinenbaracke	
44	Sportplatzanlage	
45	Schiessstandanlage	
46	Frachtenstundung	
49	Elektrische Aussenanlagen Freileitungsnetz / Elektrische Zuführungen	
50	Bauhof	
50	(BH) Bauhofstofflagerungschuppen	
50	(BH) Pferdestallbaracken für Baustofflagerung	
51	Pferdestallung	
54	Gärtnerische Anlagen	
55	2 Wohn- und Arbeitsbaracken	
56	3 Unterkunftsbaracken für Arbeitskommandos	
57	2 RAD- Wohnhäuser	
58	5 Baracken für Sonderbehandlung der Häftlinge	
59	12 Baracken zur Unterbringung von Häflingseffekten usw.	
60	2 Baracken zur Unterbringung von Häftlingselektrikern usw.	
61A	Behelfswerkstätten	
61B	Zimmerei-Werkstatt	
61C	7 Baustofflagerschuppen	
63 (LW)	4 Hofscheunen	
64 (LW)	Gewächshausanlage Raisko	
65A (LW)	Entenzuchtstall Harmense	
65B (LW)	21 Kückenaufzuchtställe	
	) Geflügelzuchtställe	
65C	8 Hühneraufzuchtställe für je 100 Hühner	
65D	16 Hühneraufzuchtställe für je 50 Hühner	
65E (LW)	18 Herdbuchställe	
66	4 Kartoffellagerhäuser	
67	SS-Unterkunft, Reithalle und Viehställe in den ehemaligen Praga-	
	Werken in Birkenau	

Laboratorium	
Hygien. Laboratorium	
Laboratorium in Raisko. Ausbau eines Rohbaues in Raisko	
Fohlenhof	
12 Weideviehunterstände	
ca. 35 Pferdstallbaracken	
Abfohlstall	
Wirtschaftshof Babitz	
2 Rindviehställe	
Gutshof	
Gutshof	
15 Pferdestallbaracken	
5 Wachbaracken	
Grastrockenanlage	
Unterkünfte für die Hundestaffeln	
Dämpfanlage für Schweinemästerei	
Meliorationen im Interessengebiet (Landw.)	
Schweineställe in Budy	
Hyg.Untersuchungsställe	
Durschschleusungsanlage für Zivilarbeiterlager I	
Haus 184 für sanitäre Zwecke für die Truppe	
Zisternen im Gelände des K.L.	
Haus Nr. 154 (Postamt II)	
Vernehmungsbaracke Politische Abteilung (bei Krematorium)	
Baracke II für Politische Abteilung (am Krema)	
Wohnhausausbau (2 Stücke) in Raisko / Raisko Haus 60	
Baracke für Häftlinge III	
2 Baracken für Landwirtschaft (Sonderproduktion)	
Luftwaffenbaracke für Politische Abteilung	
Sonderbaracke B für das K.L.	
2 Baracken O.K.H. 290/6 (Schulelagerung)	
5 Kartoffellagerhallen bei der Rampe	
1 Krautsilos	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 18	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 19	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 20	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 21	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 22	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 23	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 24	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 25	
Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude	

113	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
114	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
115	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
116	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 26
117	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 27
118	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 28
119	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 29
120	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 30
121	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
122	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
123	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
124	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
125	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 31
126	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 32
127	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 33
127	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 34
129	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 35
130	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
131	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
132	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
133	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
134	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 36
135	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 37
136	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 38
137	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 39
138	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 40
139	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
140	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
141	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
142	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
143	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
144	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
145	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
146	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
147	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
148	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
149	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
150	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
151	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
152	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
153	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
154	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
155	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
156	Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude
157A	Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 1
157A 157B	Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 2
13/10	Transmigssicherungswerkstätigebäude 2

157C	Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 3		
157D	Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 4		
157E	Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 5		
158	Eingangsgebäude mit Türm / Schutzhaftlagereingangsgebäude		
160	Wäscherei- und Aufnahmegebäude mit Entlausungsanlage und Häft-		
	lingsbad		
160a	Kurzwellen-Entlausungsanlage		
161	Fernheizwerk / Fernheizkanal		
162	Häftlings-Wirtschaftsgebäude		
166	Ausbau von Häuser für bombengeschädigte SS-Angehörige im Interes-		
	sengebiet K.L.		
167	Instandesetzungsarbeiten an den durch Bomben beschädigten Gebäuden		
	und Aussenanlagen im Interessengebiet des Konzentrationslager Au-		
	schwitz		
172	Wirtschaftsbaracke für die Wachtruppe		
173	Kommandantur und Kommandanturunterkunftsgebäude		
174	Kommandanturwachgebäude		
200	5 Wachtürme		
201	Hauptsammlerkanal mit Kläranlage		
202	Alarmanlage		
203	Blitzschutzanlage		
204	Telefonanlage		
205	Behelfsanlage		
206	Feuerlöschanlage		
207	2 Saunaanlagen / Sauna bei Revierbaracke		
207a	1 Saunaanlage für Landwirtschaft in Raisko		
208	Gleisanschluss		
209	Behelfsbrücke über die Sola		
209a	Verbindungsstrasse zur Solabrücke		
210	Einfriedungen		
211	Transformatorenstation		
212	Hauptinsgemein		

**Table 14:** List of construction sites of POW camp Birkenau (source: "Aufstellung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Aussenund Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Kriegsgefangenlager Auschwitz O/S." April 9, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-267, pp. 15-17). The later denomination of a construction site is indicated alongside the first after a slash.

- 1 Bauleitungskosten
- 2 Drainierung des Geländes / Geländeankauf, Erschliessung des Grundstücks
- 3a 30 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I
- 3b 24 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken BA I
- 3c 60 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken BA II

- 3d 75 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken BA II
- 3e/f 111 Krankenbaracken im K.G.L. BA III
- 4a 2 Wirtschaftsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I und
  - 2 Wirtschaftsbaracken (Teeküchen) BA I
- 4b 3 Vorratsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I
- 4c 9 Wirtschaftsbaracken BA II
- 4d 9 Vorratsbaracken BA II
- 4e 9 Wirtschaftsbaracken BA III
- 4f 9 Vorratsbaracken BA III
- 5a Entlausungsbaracke I im Quarantänelager BA I
- 5b Entlausungsbaracke II im Quarantänelager BA I
- 6a 5 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I /Wasch- und Abortbaracken 1-5
- 6b 14 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA II
- 6c 14 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA III
- 7a 5 Abortbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I
- 7b 15 Abortbaracken BA II
- 7c 14 Abortbaracken BA III
- 8a 1 Leichenbaracke im Quarantänelager BA I
- 8b 2 Leichenbaracken BA II
- 8c 2 Leichenbaracken BA III
- 9 Quarantänlager-Eingangsgebäude einschl. Trafogebäude BA I
- 10 Kommandanturgebäude BA II
- 11 Wachgebäude BA II
- 12a 11 Revierbaracken BA II
- 12b 12 Baracken für Schwerkranke BA III
- 12c 3 Revierbaracken BA I
- 12d 12 Blockführerbaracken BAII u. BA III
- 12e 2 Quarantänebaracken, ausserhalb FKL BA I
- 12f 2 Blockführerbaracken BA I
- 13 47 Wachtürme aus Holz / Häftlingsunterkunftbaracken
- 14 Barackenlager für die Wachtruppe BA II / Wirtschaftbaracken
- 14a 16 Unterkunftsbaracken BA III
  - 3 Waschbaracken BA III
  - 1 Prov. Sauna BA III
- 14b 3 Wirtschaftsbaracken
- 14c Abortsbaracken
- 14d 10 Unterkunfts- und Kammerbaracken
- 14e 2 Baracken für Brennmaterial
- 14f 1 Revierbaracke
- 14g 1 Truppensauna
- 14h Umzäunung (Holzzaun)
- 14k Splitterschutzgräben für die Truppe
- 15 Lagerhaus
- 16 Zufahrtstrassen und Parkplatz
- 17 Strassenbefestigung innerhalb des Lagers
- 18 Kanalisation und Kläranlage / Graben E, F, H, I

- 18a Ringgraben und Planierung
- 19 Wasserversorgungsanlage
- 20 Kraftstromanlage
- 21 Zuführung der Starkstromleitung von Birkenau
- 22 Telefonanlage
- 23 Alarmanlage
- 24 Einfriedigung / Zaunbau
- 25 Drahtzaun innerhalb des Lagers
- 26 Transformatorenstation im BW 9
- 26a Transformatorenstation im BW 19 BA II
- 26b Notstromanlage
- 27 Gleisanschluss vom Bahnhof Auschwitz
- 28 Kochkessel und Heizöfen
- 29 Feuerlöschteiche und Zisternen
- 30 Krematorium I
- 30a Krematorium II
- 30b Krematorium III
- 30c Krematorium IV
- 31 Bäckerei
- 31a Großbäckereianlage
- 32 Entwesungsanlage
- 32a Entwesungsbaracke im Zigeunerlager BAII
- 33 30 Effektenbaracken
- 33a 3 Baracken für Sondermassnahmen Typ 260/9 BAII3 Baracken für Sondermassnahmen Typ 260/9 BAIII
- 34a 4 Kammerbaracken BA II
- 34b 4 Kammerbaracken BA III
- 35 Wasseraufbereitung
- 36 Truppenlazarett<sup>184</sup>
- 45 Hauptinsgemein<sup>185</sup>
- 47 Materialtransport
- 48 Abfertigungshalle für Transporte
- 49 Bekleidungsmagazin
- 50 Gemüselagerhallen
- 51 Lebensmittelmagazin
- 52 Feuerwehrgebäude
- 53 Gerätelager
- 3 Baracken für Sondermaßnahmen (Ungarn)
- 66 Kartoffelhalle
- 77 Hundezwinger Birkenau
- 98 Luftschutzdeckungsgraben
- 159 Flugzeug-Zerlegebetrieb

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>184</sup> Missing numbers were not used.

Unknown meaning, probably a typo.

**Table 15:** SS ranks and their approximate U.S. Army equivalents.

U.S. ARMY	SS
Private	SS Mann
Private First Class	Sturmmann
Corporal	Rottenführer
Sergeant	Unterscharführer
Staff Sergeant	Scharführer
Technical Sergeant	Oberscharführer
Master Sergeant	Hauptscharführer
First Sergeant	Sturmscharführer
Second Lieutenant	Untersturmführer
First Lieutenant	Obersturmführer
Captain	Hauptsturmführer
Major	Sturmbannführer
Lieutenant Colonel	Obersturmbannführer
Colonel	Standartenführer
Colonel	Oberführer
Brigadier General	Brigadeführer
Lieutenant General	Gruppenführer
General	Obergruppenführer
General of the Army	Oberstgruppenführer

## Glossary

Arbeitsbuchstatistik (work registry statistics): report drawn up by the Nebenstelle Auschwitz of the Arbeitsamt Bielitz.

Abschlagszahlung: order for payment on account issued by the Buchaltung department

Abteilung: department

Abteilung Arbeitseinsatz, then Abteilung IIIa: department assigned to the deployment of inmate labor of concentration camp Auschwitz

Amtkasse II of the HHB: office assigned to the payment of invoices transmitted by the ZBL of Auschwitz

Anforderung an die Materialverwaltung: request for materials to the materials administration

Angebot: offer of labor services by a company

Anl. = Anlagen (annexes): in the correspondence

Arbeitsamt Bielitz. Nebenstelle Auschwitz: Auschwitz branch of the Bielitz labor office

Arbeitsbuchstatistik Abu 4a (labor registry statistics Abu 4a): report drawn up by the Nebenstelle Auschwitz of the Arbeitsamt Bielitz

Arbeitseinsatz des F.L. Birkenau: report on the deployment of inmate labor of the women's camp of Birkenau drawn up by the Abteilung IIIa

Arbeitseinsatz (labor deployment): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz; daily report for the men's camp of concentration camp Auschwitz drawn up by the Abteilung IIIa

Arbeitseinsatzführer: head of the deployment of inmate labor of a men's or women's sector of concentration camp Auschwitz

Arbeitskarte (labor card): drawn up by the  $\tilde{K}ommando$  in charge of the execution of a job

Aufstellung der angeforderten bzw. abgestellten Häftlinge für die Bauvorhaben der Zentralbauleitung Auschwitz in der Zeit... (List of inmates requested or made available for the construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz in the period...): annual report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz (list of the total deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz (list of the total deployment of inmate labor): daily report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

Aufstellung des Häftlingseinsatzes (List of deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

Auftrag: order issued by the Werkstattleiter to a Kommando

Auftragserteilung: written confirmation of an order to a company

Barackenbaukommando: squad of inmates of the ZBL assigned to the assembly of barracks

Bauabschnitt (B.A.): construction sector consisting of several Bauwerke

Bauausgabebuch: expense book of a Bauwerk

Baubericht: construction report

- " des Leiters der Zentralbauleitung: monthly construction report of the head of the ZBL.
- " der Abteilung Kulturbau: report on the construction of the Kulturbau sec-

Baubeschreibung (construction description): of a Bauwerk

Baubüro: planning office of a ZBL

Baudienststelle: office assigned to construction

Baufreigabe (construction authorization): issued by the Prüfungskommission

Baufristenplan: construction deadline schedule

Bauführer: head of construction

Bauhof: construction depot of the ZBL

- " *I*: section of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz
- " II: section of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Bauinspektion: construction inspection, with the following local representations:

- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei "Schlesien"
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Mitte
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Nord
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Süd
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Tiflis
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Reich-Ost
- " der Waffen-SS und Polizei Oslo

Bauleiter: head of a construction office

Bauleiterstellvertreter / stellvertretender Bauleiter: deputy / assistant head of a construction office

Bauleitung: construction office, with the following responsibilities:

- " der Waffen-SS und Police Auschwitz
- " des Kriegsgefangenlangers
- "Hauptwirtschaftslager der Waffen-SS und Polizei und Truppenwirtschaftslager Oderberg
- " Industriegelände Auschwitz
- "Werk und Gut Freudenthal und Gut Partschendorf
- "-en der ZBL von Auschwitz

Baustelle: construction site

Baustellenbetrieb: worksite activity

Baustofftransporte (transport of construction materials): one of the four departments of the main office of Reichsminister Speer at Berlin

*Bauten*: buildings / constructions

Bauvolumen: cubic measurements for the constructions and related expendi-

Bauwerk: construction object; construction site consisting of several construction objects of the same type

"-e – reine Behelfsprovisorien: purely provisional constructions

"- Behelfsbauten: provisional constructions

" – endgültige Bauten: definitive constructions

Bauwirtschaft: construction management; one of the four departments of the main office of Reichsminister Speer at Berlin

Bericht über den Stand der Bauarbeiten im Kriegsgefangenenlager: report on the work situation in the POW camp

Bescheinigung über Schornsteinabnahme (attestation of chimney testing): document attached to the Übergabeverhandlung

Betonkolonne: squad of inmates at the ZBL assigned to the pouring of concrete Betr. = betrifft (object): in correspondence

Bevollmächtigter für den Holzbau (B.f.H.) (plenipotentiary for construction in wood): office competent for the allocation of wood for the construction of wooden barracks (Holzbaracken)

Bewässerung (irrigation): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Bezirke der Rüstungsinspektion (districts of armament inspection): later denomination of the Wehrkreise

*Bftg.* = *Brieftagebuch* (record): in correspondence

Buchführung für das Materiallager (accounting for the materials warehouse): section of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz

Buchhaltung (accounting): department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Buchhaltung und Rechnungslegung (accounting and rendering of accounts): section of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz

BW 21/7b (Bau) 13: chapter of expenditures and title of the construction sites and construction project of concentration camp Auschwitz

Bzg. = Bezug (reference): in correspondence

D.A.W. WL Schlosserei: new name of the Häftlings-Schlosserei (starting on Feb. 8, 1943)

Delo (file): of the archive of the RGVA

Der Baubevollmächtigte des Reichministeriums Speer im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion (the plenipotentiary for construction of Reichsminister Speer in the armament inspection district): later name of Der Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft

Der Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan (responsible official for the Four-Year Plan): Reichsminister Speer

Der Gaubeauftragte des Generalbevollmächtigte für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (responsible delegate of the plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management in the Gau): later name of the Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft Der Generalbevollmächtigte für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (the general plenipotentiary for the regulation of construction management): position held by Reichsminister Speer

Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke (D.A.W.): construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Dezernate: departments of the main office of the Reichsminister Speer at Berlin as plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management

Dienststellenleiter: box in the stamp usesd on incoming mail at the ZBL of Auschwitz reserved for the signature of the head of the ZBL

Dreher-Kommando: inmate turner squad of the ZBL

Druckerei (print shop): section of the workshops

Eingang (receipt): in the stamp of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz for incoming mail

Einkauf: materials acquisition

Einstufung (classification): in the lists of the construction management

Eisenbahnbau (railway construction): competence of the department Tiefbau of the ZBL at Auschwitz

*Elektriker-Kommando*: inmate electricians' squad of the *ZBL* 

Empfangschein: numbered receipt signed by the principal upon receipt of an object manufactured by a Kommando of the workshops

Entwässerung (drainage): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the *ZBL* or a construction site

Facharbeiter: skilled worker

Fachtechnisch richtig: stamp of the Buchhaltung section attesting to the execution of specialist technical control on an invoice

Fahrbereitschaft: motor pool department of the ZBL

Fahrbereitschaftleiter: head of the department Fahrbereitschaft of the ZBL

Fernsprechvermittlung: telephone commutation

Fond (fund): of the archive of the RGVA

Forderungsnachweis: distinct for the payment request relating to the use of inmate labor compiled by the administration of the concentration camp Auschwitz

Frachtbrief: bill of lading

Freudenthal: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

F.d.R.d.A. (für the Richtigkeit der Abschrift = a certified true copy): attestation of conformity of a copy (Abschrift) of a document; the initials was placed at the end of the copy, at the lower left, and was followed by the signature of the person making the certification

F.d.R.d.A.v.d.A. (für die Richtigkeit der Abschrift von der Abschrift = a certified true copies of a copy): attestation of conformity of the copy of a copy of a document

G.B.Bau Kennummer: identification number of a construction project in the construction management lists of Reichsminister Speer

- 2 U Kattowitz 1: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz (preceding number: 3 U Breslau 23)
- 2 Kattowitz 3001: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz
- VIII Up a 1: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz
- 0.Wo.E (Chem) Katt. 3009: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the Monowitz complex
- VIII E wo 19: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the Monowitz complex
- VIII E Ch/m/wo 19: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the Monowitz complex
- VIII Up a 2: G.B.Bau Kennummer of the construction project Kriegsgefangenlager Auschwitz
- Gartengestaltung (garding): Sachbebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- GB Bau-Zettel: sheet issued by the section of the Baustofftransporte of the central office of Reichsminister Speer for the transport of construction materials
- Gebäudebeschreibung (description of the building): document attached to the Übergabeverhandlung
- Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (regional delegate of the general plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management): office subordinated to Reichsminister Speer
- Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (regional official of the regulation of the construction management): office subordinated to Reichsminister Speer
- Gemeinsschaftslager: community camp housing workers of the civilian firms deployed at Auschwitz
- Genehmigungsnummer: special numbered permit issued by the commandant of concentration camp Auschwitz to the civilian firms working in the camp
- Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (G.B. Bau): general plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management: Albert Speer
- Giesser-Kommando: inmate casters squad of the ZBL
- Glaser-Kommando: inmate glazier squad of the ZBL
- *Grüne Armbinden*: green armbands compulsory for all civilian employees and workers employed by the *ZBL*
- Gut Partschendorf bei Freudenthal: construction project of the ZBL Auschwitz
- Häftlinge: (inmates) employed by the ZBL
- Häftlings-Einsatz: (inmate labor deployment): daily report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

Häftlings-Schlosserei (inmate locksmiths workshop): a section of the workshops

Häftlingsdachdeckerkolonne: inmate squad of the ZBL assigned to cover roofs Häftlingskantine: inmate canteen

Hauptabteilung: main department

Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten (HHB): Main office budget and construction

Hauptamt Verwaltung und Wirtschaft: Main office administration and economics

Hauptwirtschaftslager der Waffen-SS (H.W.L.): construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Heizungsinstallateure-Kommando: heating plant inmate installers' squad of the ZBL

HHB: see Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten

Hilfsarbeiter: unskilled workers

Hochbau: above ground construction; department of the Bauleitung of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Höherer SS und Polizeiführer: higher SS and police leader

HWL Auschwitz mit Zweigstelle Oderberg: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Industriegelände Auschwitz: industrial construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Installateure-Kommando*: inmate installers' squad of the ZBL

*Interessengebiet*: zone of interest of Auschwitz camp

Isolierer-Kommando: inmate insulators' squad of the ZBL

KL Auschwitz: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Kanalisation-Kommando*: inmate sewer-construction squad of the *ZBL* 

Kasse der Bauinspektion der Waffen-SS und Polizei Reich "Ost": office assigned to the payment of the invoices transmitted by the ZBL of Auschwitz after the institution of the WVHA

Kasse der Standortverwaltung Auschwitz O/S: office assigned to the payment of the invoices transmitted by the ZBL starting on Jan. 1, 1944

Kaufmannische Abteilung (commercial section): section of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Kennziffer: allocation of metal to the civilain firms by the SS Rohstoffamt (raw materials office) of Berlin-Halensee through the Eisenverteilungsstelle (iron distribution office) of the construction inspection in charge

Kennziffergewicht: weight of the metal for the Kennziffer indicated in the Kostenanschlag

Klempner-Kommando: inmate plumber squad of the ZBL

Kolonnenführer: column leader of a Kommando

Kommandantur: commander of the concentration camp Kommando: labor squad made up of inmates of the ZBL Kontingentstelle (materials allocation): one of the four departments of the main office of the Reichsminister Speer at Berlin

Kontingentträger: delegate of the allocation of materials in the constrcution management sector

Kostenanschlag or Kosten-Anschlag: cost estimate

Kostenüberschlag (approximate cost calculation): of a construction site

Kraftfahrwesen (automobiles): department II/K of the HHB

Kriegsgefangenlager (KGL, POW camp): construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Kriegswichtige Zwecke (purposes important for the war): name of the activities of the ZBL in the reports on the deployment of inmate labor

Kriegswirtschaftsjahr: financial year of the war

*Kulturbau*: sub-section of the department *Tiefbau* of the *ZBL* Auschwitz assigned to the laying of irrigation pipes

Lageskizze (situation sketch): of a construction project or construction site

Landesarbeitsamt: territorial labor office

Landmesser (land surveying): department of the Bauleitung of Auschwitz

Landwirtschaftliche Betriebe Auschwitz: agricultural construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Leistungsprämien: production premiums for deserving inmates

*Lieferschein*: delivery sheet

Maler und Anstreicher-Kommando: inmate painters' and varnishers' squad of the ZBL

Malerei (painters' shop): section of the workshops

Materiallager (materials warehouse): of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz

Materialverwaltung (materials administration): department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Materialverwaltung Richtigkeit bescheinigt: stamp of the Materialverwaltung attesting conformity to the Versandanzeige of the goods shipped

Meldung über den Stand der Bauarbeiten und des Arbeitseinsatzes (report on the state of the construction works and use of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the Bauleiter and then by the ZBL at Auschwitz

Meliorationen und Vermessung (draining and surveying): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Nachgerechnet am... (calculation checked on): stamp of the section of the Buchhaltung attesting to the execution of the invoice checking calculation

*Neubauleitung*: new construction office, name of *ZBL* during the early history of the camp

Ofenbaukommando: inmate squad of the ZBL assigned to the installation of ovens

Opis (list): of the archive of the RGVA

Ordonanz: ordinance

Planierungskommando: inmate squad of the ZBL assigned to leveling of terrain

Planung (planning): section of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Privatfirmen (private firms): employed by the ZBL

*Prüfungskommission* (control committee): for the construction management *Rechnungslegung* (account): department of the *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz

Registratur (registry): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz; section of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz

Richtig und festgestellt auf... (correct and set at...): stamp of the head of the Buchhaltung section attesting to the exactness of the content of an invoice

Rohstoff Abteilung (raw materials department): department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Rohstoffstelle (raw materials office): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Rohstoffstelle und Einkauf (raw materials and purchasing): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Rüstungsausbau (armament development): one of the four departments of the main office of Reichsminister Speer at Berlin

Sachgebiete: sectors of the ZBL of Auchwitz

Schlosser-Kommando: inmate locksmith squad of the ZBL

Schlosser-Werkstatt (locksmith shop): section of the workshops

Schlußabrechnung: final payment order issued by the Buchhaltung section

Schlußrechnung: final invoice issued by a firm

Schmiede-Kommando: inmate forge squad of the ZBL

Schmiede-Werkstatt (forge workshop): section of the workshops

Schneiderei-Werkstatt (tailor shop): section of the Werkstätten

Schreibkraft (typists): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Schreiner-Werkstatt (joiner's workshop): section of the Werkstätten

Schriftwechsel: correspondence

Schuhmacher-Werkstatt (shoemaker's shop): section of the workshops

Schutzhaftlager Auschwitz (protective custody camp): section of Auschwitz camp for political prisoners

Schweisser-Kommando: inmate welder's squad of the ZBL

Sonderbauleitung für die Errichtung eines Kriegsgefangenlagers der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz: special construction office for the construction of a POW camp of the Waffen-SS in Auschwitz

Speer-Marke: token of the main office of Reichsminister Speer to be placed on Frachtbrief

SS Neubauleitung Auschwitz: new construction office, name of ZBL during the early history of the camp

SS Unterkunft Auschwitz: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

- SS Wirtschafter: plenipotentiary for economic and administrative affairs of the SS in the jurisdiction of the Höherer SS und Polizeiführer
- SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt (WVHA): Economic Administrative Main Office of the SS, in charge of constructing and running the camp system.
- Stand der Arbeiter und Angestellten vom... (Number of workers and employees on...): report drawn up by Nebenstelle Auschwitz of the labor office Bielitz

Statistik (statistics): Sachgebiet of the ZBL Auschwitz

Stellmacher-Kommando: cartwrights squad

Stellvertreter: box on the stamp for incoming mail of the ZBL of Auschwitz, in which the progressive protocol number was to be written

Straßenbau (road construction): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Tätigkeits- bzw. Baubericht – Abteilung Hochbau*: activity/construction report of the construction department on and above ground.

Tätigkeitsbericht (activity report) of the civilian employee H. Teichmann

- "(activity report): monthly report on the construction activities of the ZBL of Auschwitz; weekly report on construction activities of the SS Neubauleitung of Auschwitz
- " der Fahrbereitschaft der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz: activity report of the motor pool of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- "der Technischen Abteilung: activity report of the technical department
- " der Tiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung: activitiy report of the construction department on or below ground and of the surveying department
- " des SS Unterscharführers Kirschnek, Bauführer Abteilung Hochbau: activity report of SS Unterscharführer Kirschnek head of the Hochbau department
- "des SS Ustuf. (F) Kirschnek, Bauleiter für Schutzhaftlager und Landwirtschaftliche Bauvorhaben: activity report of SS Untersturmbannführer Kirschnek relating to the Schutzhaftlager and to agricultural construction projects
- " *Strassenbau*: report on road construction
- "- Gartengestaltung: report on gardening activities

Technische Abteilung (technical department): of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Teilrechnung: partial invoice

Tiefbau (construction on or below ground level): department of the Bauleitung Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Tischler-Kommando: inmate joiners' squad of the ZBL

Übergabe: consignment of a construction site to the Kommandatur of the concentration camp

Übergabeverhandlung: negotiation on the consignment of a construction site to the Kommandatur of the concentration camp

Übersicht über Anzahl und Einsatz der Häftlinge des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz (summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auscwitz): report drawn up by the Arbeitseinsatzführer of the individual men's camps

"über Anzahl und Einsatz der weiblichen Häftlinge des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz (summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz): report drawn up by the Arbeitseinsatzführer of the women's camp at Auschwitz

" Übersicht über den Häftlingseinsatz im KL Auschwitz (summary on the deployment of inmates in concentration camp Auschwitz): monthly report drawn up by Abteilung IIIa

Vermessung (surveying): competence of the Tiefbau; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Vermessungsabteilung (surveying section): department of the SS Neubauleitung Auschwitz, later department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Vermessungskommando: surveying inmate squad of the ZBL

Versandanzeige (shipping notice): of a firm for the shipment of materials

Verteiler: distribution list of letters to relevant offices

Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände (list of building equiment): document attached to the Übergabeverhandlung

Verzeichnis über sämtliche am Bau eingesetzten Firmen mit Angaben der Haft und Garantiezeiten (list of all firms employed in construction with responsibility and duration of guarantee given): document attached to the Übergabeverhandlung

Wagenschmiede-Kommando: inmate truck forging squad of the ZBL

Wasserversorgung (water supply): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz

Wehrkreis (defense district): administrative district of the German army

Wehrkreisrangfolgelisten: district list of the order of precedence for the constrcution management

Werkstätten (workshops): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auschwitz

Werkstattsleiter: head of workshop

Werkstattsleitung (WL): workshops management

WL-Schlosserei: register of the orders of the D.A.W. WL Schlosserei

Zentralbauleitung: Central Construction Office

" der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz: see above, for Auschwitz

Zentrale Bauinspektion für den neuen Ostraum: central construction inspection for the new eastern territories.

Zimmerbetrieb und Dachdeckerbetrieb (carpentry shop and roofing shop): Sachgebiet of the ZBL of Auchwitz

Zivilangestellter (Z.A.): civilian employee

Zusammenstellung des Häftlingseinsatzes (summary of deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the ZBL

### **Abbreviations**

- APMO Archivum Państwowego Muzeum w Oświęciumiu (Archive of the Auschwitz State Museum)
- BAK Bundesarchiv Koblenz (Federal Archive of Coblenz)
- GARF Gosudarstvenni Archiv Rossiiskoi (State Archive of the Russian Federation), Moscow
- RGVA Rossiiskii Gosudarstvennii Vojennii Archiv (Russian State War Museum),
- WAPL Wojewódzkie Archiwum Państwowe w Lublinie (Provincial Archive of the Province of Lublin)

## Index of Names

The following index indicates: Names in italics denote members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (the SS with the highest rank attested, civilian employees with the initials Z.A. = Zivilangestellter); the letter T followed by a number designates the related table containing the names of SS men or civilian employees not appearing in the text. In capital letters the names of firms working in Auschwitz camp. Page numbers in italics indicate occurrences in footnotes.

– A – BOLNEY: 51 KE GmbH: 16, 18, 20, ADER, Gustav: 51 BOOS, Friedrich: 51, 52 23, 31, 32, 34, 42, 50, AEG: 51 Böttjer, Heinrich, SS-130, 131, 132 ANHALT Hoch- und Hauptscharführer: 23 DEUTSCHE BAU-AG: Tiefbau AG: 51 Bracht, Fritz, SS-52 Arloth, Willibald, SS-Unterscharführer: 20, DEUTSCHE ERD- UND Oberscharführer: 15, **STEINWERKE** 20, 38 BRAND, Carl: 52 AUSCHWITZ: 18, 20, Aumeier, Hans, SS-Brinkmann, Rudolf, SS-23, 31 Hauptsturmführer: 43 Unterscharführer: T12 Dragoni, Livio, SS-Brzybylski, Alfred, inmate Rottenführer: 19 no. 471: 16 — B — Dwork, Debórah: 7 BAHNBETR. WERKE: -c— E — 51 Cerne, Albin, SS-Eggeling, Karl, SS-Bärwolf, Hans. SS-Sturmmann: 21 Rottenführer: 21 *Obersturmführer (F)*: Beck, Walter, SS-Chybinski, inmate eno. 19, 25 Sturmmann: 21, 25 6810:43 Eisele, SS-Sturmmann: Becker, Hugo, SS-CONTINENTALE T12 Sturmmann: T12 WASSERWERKGESE EKONOMIA: 52 Beller, Walter, Z.A.: T12 LLSCHAFT GmbH: 51, Engler, Hans, SS-Bendorff, Z.A.: 21 Unterscharführer: T11 Ertl, Fritz, SS-Bergmann, Georg, SS-Czembor, Hildegard, Z.A.: *Untersturmführer (F)*: *Unterscharführer*: 18, T11 15, 17, 18, *31*, 35 BERHOLD, Robert: 51 -D-— F — Betzinger, Ewald, SS-Dauner, Ernst, Z.A.: T11 Oberscharführer: 20, 25 Dejaco, Walter SS-Fabian, Gerhard, SS-Bischoff, Karl, SS-*Untersturmführer(F: 17,* Unterscharführer: T11 FALK, Carl: 52 Sturmbannführer: 16, 18, 24, 25, 35, *41*, 42, Dengler, Hans, SS-Fehnrich, Josef, SS-43, 44, 48, 53, 55, 65, Rottenführer: 21 Rottenführer: T11 82, 84, 110 Depta, Romuald, SS-Fischer, Anton, SS-Blanke, Heinrich, SS-Schütze: 19 Schütze: 21 Schütze: 21 DEUTSCHE Fränzen, Reinhard, SS-Böhm, SS-Sturmmann: 15 AUSRÜSTUNGSWER Unterscharführer: 19

Fries, Jakob, SS-Oberscharführer: 42 — G — Genur, Arpad, SS-Schütze: Gerhard, Erwin, SS-Unterscharführer: 19 *Gertl, SS-Sturmmann*: 17, 18, 36 Gierisch, Martin, SS-Schütze: 20 Giesenberg, Heinz, SS-Unterscharführer: 17, 20

Glücks, Richard, SS-Brigadeführer: 12 GODZIK, Karl K.G: 52 Götsch, Z.A.: 23 GOTTSCHLING, Wilhelm: 52 GRABARZ, Georg: 52 Grandl, Walter, SS-

Unterscharführer: T11

#### -H

Häuser, Jakob, SS-Oberscharführer: T12 Hecht, Willi, SS-Rottenführer: T12 Hegert, Emil, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Henche, Hugo, SS-Sturmmann: T12 HERSCHEL, Hermann: 52 HEYDUCK, Alois: 52 HIRT, Hermann, Nachf: 52 Hochscherf, SS-Unterscharführer: 21 Hoffmann, Heinrich. SS-Untersturmführer: 20 Holz, Max, SS-Unterscharführer: 20 Horn, Gustav, SS-Unterscharführer: T11 Höß, Rudolf, SS-Obersturmbannführer: 24, 42, 44, 50, 55

HUTA Hoch- and Tiefbau-AG: 51, 52, 54

### — I —

INDUSTRIE-BAU AG: 52

#### — J —

Jäger, Arthur, SS-Scharführer: 22 Jähner, Otto, SS-Rottenführer: T11 Jährling, Rudolf, Z.A.: 21, 39 Janisch, Josef, SS-*Untersturmführer (F)*: 16, 23, 25, 48 Jarzekowski, inmate no. 115:43 Jarzembowski, Kasimir, inmate no. 115: 16 Jarzombek, Stefan, SS-Rottenführer: T8, 11 Jothann, Werner, SS-Obersturmführer (F): 17, 23, 25, 34, 35, 42, 44, 55, 65

-K-Käfer, Hugo, Z.A.: T11 Kamann, Dietrich, SS-Unterscharführer: 22, Kammler, Hans, SS-Brigadeführer: 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 44 Kastner, Fritz, SS-Untersturmführer: 23 Kayser, Otto, SS-Oberscharführer: 23, 35 KEIL, Alfred: 52 KERMEL, Wilhelm: 52 Kessler, Emil, SS-Rottenführer: T11, T12 Kirschnek, Hans, SS-*Obersturmführer, (F):* 17, 22, 25, 34 Kling, Armin, SS-Unterscharführer: 21

KLUGE, Josef: 52, 136

KNAUT: 52 KOEHLER, Robert: 52, 122, 123 Kofler, Hans, SS-Unterscharführer: 18 Kögel, Kurt, SS-Hauptscharführer: 18, 21, 36 KOHLENGRUBE, Brzeszcze: 52 Krall, Josef, Z.A.: T12 Krause, Max, SS-Rottenführer: 19 Krauss, SS-Obersturmführer: 25 Krogman, Helmut, SS-Oberscharführer: T12 Krug, Heinrich, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 KRUPP AG: 18, 20, 23, 55 Kuhn, Herbert, Z.A.: T12 Kunert, Karl, SS-Sturmmann: 20 Kywitz, Walter, SS-Unterscharführer: 21, 50

#### -L-

Lehmann, Z.A.: 22 Lenksfeld, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 LENZ Co. A.G: 52 LEPSKI & Co: 52 Lichtl, Heinrich. SS-Rottenführer: T12 Linnert, Robert, SS-Unterscharführer: T11, Lippert, SS-Sturmmann: Lippert, Z.A.: 23, 38 Lubitz, Heinz, SS-Unterscharführer: 22, Lubusch, Eduard, SS-Sturmmann: T11 Lugert, Hans, SS-Rottenführer: 22

### -MMachus, Walter, Z.A.: T11 Mahnhart, Ignatz, SS-Unterscharführer: T8, 11, 12 MASCHINENFABRIK,A ugsburg-Nürnberg (MAN: 52 Mayer, SS-Unterscharführer: 24 Mazanek, Friedrich, SS-Sturmmann: T11 Meissner, Emil, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Mirek, Kapo: 128 Mischke, Lucie, Z.A.: T12 Mosch, Alois, Z.A.: T11 Müller, Erich, Z.A.: T11 Müller, Paul, SS-Unterscharführer: T12

#### — N —

Nestripke, Friedrich, SS-Unterscharführer: T8, 11, 12 Neuber, Guido, SS-Sturmmann: T12 Neumann, Wanda, Z.A.: T11 NIEGEL, Fritz: 52 Niendorf, Z.A.: 20 Nitsche, Johann, SS-Unterscharführer: 21 Nordmann, Alfons, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Nowak, Z.A.: 17

### 

Olschar, Josef, SS-Unterscharführer: 21 Oschinski, SS-Unterscharführer: 22

### — P —

Pantke, Kurt, SS Unterscharführer: 21, 25, 55 Papesch, Georg, Z.A.: T12 Partsch, Z.A.: 24 Peetz, Rudolf, SS-Untersturmführer: 23

Pelt, Robert Jan van: 7 Penn, Fritz, SS-Oberscharführer: 23 PETERSEN, Friedrich: 52 Piper, Franciszek: 7 Plaskura, Wladislaw, Z.A.: T11Pohl, Heinrich, SS-Rottenführer: T11, 12 Pohl, Oswald, SS-Obergruppenführer: 12 Pollok, Josef, SS-*Untersturmführer (F)*: 24, 25, 39 Prenk, Josef, SS-Sturmmann: T12 Pressac, Jean-Claude: 7, 15, 16, 17 PRESTEL, Helmut: 52 Pruchnik, Rudolf, SS-Unterscharführer: 20 Putzker, SS-Unterscharführer: 21

### -Q-

Quitzau, Z.A.: 22

### -R

RECKMANN, Richard: 52
Reichelt, Rudolf, Z.A.: T12
RICHTER, Debica: 52
RICHTER, Hermann: 52
RIEDEL&SOHN: 52, 138
Rosenauer, Leonhard, SSSturmmann: 21
Rotter, inmate no. 365: 43

#### — **S** —

Schäfer, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Scheffel, Rolf, SS-Sturmmann: 23 Schenk, Ewald, SS-Untersturmführer (F): 17, 19 Schimmel, Z.A.: 20 Schinner (Schünner), Alfred, SS-Unterscharführer: T11, Schlachter, SS-Untersturmführer: 15, 16, 33, 35, 38, 46, 51, 81 **SCHLESISCHE INDUSTRIEBAU** LENZ u. Co. AG: 52 Schmid, Helmut, SS-Rottenführer: 19 Schuhknecht, Walter, SS-Rottenführer: 17, 19, 34 Schwab, Roland, SS-Schütze: 19 Schwarz, Hans, SS-Rottenführer: T12 Schwarz, Heinrich, SS-Obersturmführer: 41, 42 SEGNITZ, Konrad: 52 Sehn, Jan: 8 Seitner, Rudolf, SS-Sturmmann: 21 Semenov, Nikolai, SS-Obersturmführer: T12 Sesemann, SS-Sturmbannführer: 27, 54 Siegmund, Kurt, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Sihorsch, Franz, SS-Unterscharführer: 23 Speer, Albert, Reichsminister: 26, 27, 28, 36, 93 SPIRRA, Franz: 51, 52 Splitt, Erich, SS-Schütze: 20 Steinert, Georg, SS-Rottenführer: 21 Steinstrasser, Hans, SS-Rottenführer: 21 Stiller, Alfred, SS-Hauptscharführer: 20 Strang, Hermann, SS-Oberscharführer: 19, 25 STRAUCH, Richard: 52 Swoboda, Heinrich, SS-Unterscharführer: 21, 25

#### — T —

Taddiken, Fritz, SS-Unterscharführer: T12 Teichmann, Heinrich, Z.A.: 17, 22, 25, 34, 38 Thoma, Walter, SS-Unterscharführer: 18, 38 Töfferl, Hermann, SS-Untersturmführer (F): 19 TOPF& SÖHNE: 14, 15, 17, 36, 38, 51, 52, 90, 93, 94, 96, 98, 101, 103 TRITON: 53

— U — Uhl, Z.A.: 23 Ulmer, Karl, SS-Unterscharführer: 17, 23 Urbanczyk, Walter, SS-Untersturmführer: 15 Uttinger, Z.A.: 21 — V — Vanmarke, Philibert, Z.A.: T12 VEDAG: 53 Vieth, Hermann, SS-Unterscharführer: 22,

— W —
Wachs, Z.A.: 21
Wack, SS-Sturmmann: T12
WAGNER, Walter: 53
Wallergang, Bernhard,
SS-Untersturmführer:
17, 19, 35
Walther, Z.A.: 20
Wegner, SSOberscharführer: T12
Weislav, Franz, SSUnterscharführer: 20,
42
Werkmann, Z.A.: 20
Werner, Paul, SS-

Sturmmann: T8, 11

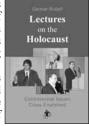
Wesser, Ernst, Z.A.: T12 Weznitza, Erich, SS-Untersturmführer: T11 Wiechmann, Heinz, SS-Hauptscharführer: 22 Wiera, Paul, Z.A.: T11 Wilk, Paul, SS-Oberscharführer: 15, 17, 20, 25, 38 Wirtz, SS-Sturmbannführer: 27 WODAK, Hans: 53 Wolf, Z.A.: 19 Wolff, Johann, SS-Unterscharführer: 23 Wolter, Fritz, SS-*Untersturmführer (F)*: 15, 17, 18, 38

— **Z** — ZEMENTFABRIK, Golleschau: 53 Zwenty, Fritz, SS-Oberscharführer: T12

#### Germar Rudolf, Lectures on the Holocaust. Controversial Issues Cross Examined

Since 1992, German scholar Germar Rudolf is giving lectures to various audiences worldwide. His topic: the Holocaust in the light of new findings. Even though Rudolf presents nothing short of full-fledged Holocaust revisionism, his arguments fall on fertile soil, because they are presented in a very sensitive and scholarly way. This book is literary version of Rudolf's lectures, enriched with the most recent finding of historiography.

The book's style is unique: It is a dialogue between the lecturer, who introduces the most important arguments and counter arguments of Holocaust Revisionism, and the reactions of the audience: supportive, skeptical, and also hostile questions. The *Lectures* read like an exciting real-life exchange between persons of various points of view. The usual moral, political, and pseudoscientific arguments against revisionism

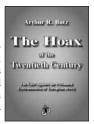


are all addressed and refuted. This book is a compendium of Frequently Asked Questions on the Holocaust. With more than 1,000 references to sources, this easy-to-understand book is the best introduction into this taboo topic both for unfamiliar with the topic and for those wanting to know more.

ca. 500 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$30.-

## Arthur R. Butz, *The Hoax of the Twentieth Century. The Case Against the Presumed Extermination of European Jewry*

With this book , A. R. Butz, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, was the first (and so far the only) writer to treat the entire Holocaust complex from the Revisionist perspective, in a precise scientific manner. This book exhibits the overwhelming force of historical and logical arguments which Revisionism had accumulated by the middle of the 70s. It was the first book published in the US which won for Revisionism the academic dignity to which it is entitled. It continues to be a major revisionist reference work, frequently cited by prominent personalities.



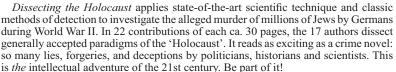
This new edition comes with several supplements adding new information gathered by the author over the last 25 years. Because of its prestige, no library can forbear offering The Hoax of the Twentieth Century, and no historian of modern times can ignore it. A 'must read' for every Revisionist and every newcomer to the issue who wants to thoroughly learn about revisionist arguments.

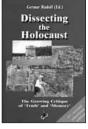
506 pp. pb., 6"×9" pb, b/w ill., bibl., index: \$25.-

## Germar Rudolf (ed.), **Dissecting the Holocaust.** The Growing Critique of 'Truth' and 'Memory'

"There is at present no other single volume that so provides a serious reader with a broad understanding of the contemporary state of historical issues that influential people would rather not have examined."—Prof. Dr. A. R. Butz, Evanston, IL

"Read this book and you will know where revisionism is today.... revisionism has done away with the exterminationist case." —Andrew Gray, The Barnes Review





2<sup>nd</sup>, revised paperback edition! 616 pp. pb, 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$30.-

### Ingrid Weckert, Jewish Emigration from the Third Reich

Current historical writings about the Third Reich paint a bleak picture regarding its treatment of Jews. Sometimes Jewish emigration is wrongly depicted as if the Jews had to sneak over the German borders, leaving all their possessions behind. The truth is that the emigration was welcomed and supported by the German authorities, and frequently occurred under a constantly increasing pressure. Weckert's booklet elucidates the emigration process in law and policy, thereby augmenting the traditionally received picture of Jewish emigration from Germany.

72 pp. pb., 6"×9", index: \$8.-



## Don Heddesheimer, *The First Holocaust. Jewish Fund Raising Campaigns With Holocaust Claims During And After World War One*

Six million Jews in Europe threatened with a holocaust: this allegation was spread by sources like *The New York Times* – but the year was 1919! Don Heddesheimer's compact but substantive *First Holocaust* documents post-WWI propaganda that claimed East European Jewry was on the brink of annihilation (regularly invoking the talismanic six million figure); it details how that propaganda was used to agitate for minority rights for Jews in Poland, and for Bolshevism in Russia. It demonstrates how Jewish fundraising operations in America raised vast sums in the name of feeding Polish and Russian Jews, then funneled much of the money to Zionist and Communist "constructive undertakings."



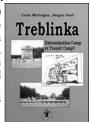
The First Holocaust, is a valuable study of American Jewish institutional operations at a fateful juncture in Jewish and European history, an incisive examination

of a cunningly contrived campaign of atrocity and extermination propaganda, two decades before the alleged WWII Holocaust – and an indispensable addition to every revisionist's library.

144 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$9.95

### C. Mattogno, J. Graf, Treblinka. Extermination Camp or Transit Camp?

Holocaust historians alleged that at Treblinka in East Poland, between 700,000 and 3,000,000 persons were murdered in 1942 and 1943. The weapons used were alleged to have been stationary and/or mobile gas chambers, poison gases of both fast acting and slow acting varieties, unslaked lime, superheated steam, electricity, diesel exhaust fumes, etc. Holocaust historians alleged that bodies were piled as high as multistoried buildings and burned without a trace, using little or no fuel. Graf and Mattogno have now analyzed the origins, logic and technical feasibility of the official version of Treblinka. On the basis of numerous documents they reveal Treblinka's true identity: it was a transit camp.



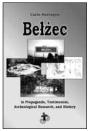
Even longtime Revisionism buffs will find a lot that is new in this book, while Graf's animated style guarantees a pleasant reading experience. The original testimony of witnesses enlivens the reader, as does the skill with which the authors expose the absurdities of Holocaust historiography.

370 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$25.-

### C. Mattogno, Bełżec in Propaganda, Testimonies, Archeological Research, and History

Witnesses report that at least 600,000, if not as many as three million Jews were murdered in the Bełżec camp, located in eastern Poland, between 1941 and 1942. Various murder weapons are claimed to have been used: diesel gas chambers; unslaked lime in trains; high voltage; vacuum chambers. According to witnesses, the corpses were incinerated on huge pyres without leaving any traces.

For those who know the stories about Treblinka, this all sounds too familiar. The author therefore restricted this study to the aspects, which are different and new compared to Treblinka, but otherwise refers the reader to his Treblinka book. The development of the official image portrait of Bełżec is explained and subjected to a thorough critique. In contrast to Treblinka, forensic drillings and excavations were performed in the late 1990s in Bełżec, the results of which are explained and critically reviewed. These findings, together with the absurd claims by 'witnesses,' refute the thesis of an extermination camp.



138 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$15.-

### J. Graf, C. Mattogno, Concentration Camp Majdanek

Little research had been directed toward the concentration camp Majdanek in central Poland, even though it is claimed that up to a million Jews were murdered there. The only information available is discredited Polish Communists propaganda.

This glaring research gap has finally been filled. After exhaustive research of primary sources, Mattogno and Graf created a monumental study which expertly dissects and repudiates the myth of homicidal gas chambers at Majdanek. They also investigated the legendary mass executions of Jews in tank trenches ("Operation Harvest Festival") critically and prove them groundless.

and ated al") hich and

The authors' investigations lead to unambiguous conclusions about the camp which are radically different from the official theses. Again they have produced a standard and methodical investigative work which authentic historiography can not ignore.

2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 320 pp pb., 6"×9", b/w & color ill., bibl., index, \$25.-

## G. Rudolf, C. Mattogno, *Auschwitz Lies*. Legends, Lies, and Prejudices of Media and Scholars on the Holocaust (summer 2005)

"French biochemist G. Wellers exposed the Leuchter Report as fallacious" – he exposed only his own grotesque incompetence. "Polish researcher Prof. J. Markiewicz proved with analysis that Zyklon B was used in the gas chambers of Auschwitz" – Markiewicz fabricated his results. "Chemist Dr. Richard Green showed that the revisionists' chemical arguments are flawed" – Green actually had to admit that the revisionists are right. "Prof. Zimmerman proved that the crematories in Auschwitz could cremate all victims of the claimed mass murder." – as an accountant, Zimmerman proved only his lack of knowledge. "Profs. M. Shermer and A. Grobman refuted the entire array of revisionist arguments" – they merely covered a tiny fraction of revisionist arguments, and botched their attempt at refutation. "Keren, McCarthy, and

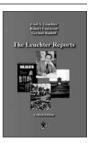


Mazal found the 'Holes of Death' proving the existence of the Auschwitz gas chambers" – they twisted evidence to support their case and suppressed facts refuting it. These and other untruths are treated in this book and exposed for what they really are: political lies created to ostracize dissident historians and to keep the entire western world in merciless Holocaust servitude.

ca. 400 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$25.-

## F. Leuchter, R. Faurisson, G. Rudolf, *The Leuchter Reports*. *Critical Edition* (summer 2005)

Between 1988 and 1991, American expert on execution technologies Fred Leuchter wrote four expert reports addressing the question whether or not the Third Reich operated homicidal gas chambers. The first report on Auschwitz and Majdanek became world famous. Based on chemical analysis of wall samples and on various technical arguments, Leuchter concluded that the locations investigated "could not have then been, or now, be utilized or seriously considered to function as execution gas chambers." In subsequent years, this first *Leuchter Report* was the target of much criticism, some of it justified. This edition republishes the unaltered text of all four reports and



accompanies the first one with critical notes and research updates, backing up and supporting those of Leuchter's claims that are correct, and correcting those that are inaccurate or false.

ca. 180 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., \$20.-

# G. Rudolf (ed.), Auschwitz: Plain Facts. A Response to Jean-Claude Pressac (summer 2005)

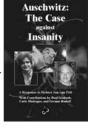
French pharmacist Jean-Claude Pressac tried to refute revisionists with their own technical methods. For this he was praised by the mainstream, and they proclaimed victory over the revisionists. Pressac's works are subjected to a detailed critique in *Auschwitz: Plain Facts*. Although Pressac deserves credit for having made accessible many hitherto unknown documents, he neither adhered to scientific nor to formal standards when interpreting documents: He made claims that he either could not prove or which contradict the facts; documents do not state what he claims they do; he exhibits massive technical incompetence, and he ignores important arguments. *Auschwitz: Plain Facts* is a must read for all those who want to argue against the lies and half truth of established historiography.



ca. 200 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$20.-

# P. Grubach, C. Mattogno, G. Rudolf, *Auschwitz: The Case against Insanity. A Response to Robert J. van Pelt* (fall 2005)

The gas chambers changed the whole meaning of architecture; Auschwitz is the holiest of the holy; the Holocaust is not a historical, but merely a "moral certainty;" if we remove Auschwitz from the historical picture, we end up in a nut house. These are typical statements by a scholar who has lost his mind: Robert Jan van Pelt. In 2000, he appeared as an expert witness in the trail of British historian David Irving against Jewish theologian Deborah Lipstadt. In his book The Case for Auschwitz, based on his testimony, van Pelt claimed that he finally proved the existence of homicidal gas chambers in Auschwitz. The Case against Insanity exposes van Pelt's insane approach to logic and evidence, when the Holocaust is involved, is exposed. His meticulously



### Jürgen Graf, The Giant with Feet of Clay.

Raul Hilbergs major work "The Destruction of European Jewry" is generally considered the standard work on the Holocaust. The critical reader might ask: what evidence does Hilberg provide to back his thesis that there was a German plan to exterminate Jews, to be carried out in the legendary gas chambers? And what evidence supports his estimate of 5.1 million Jewish victims?

Jürgen Graf applies the methods of critical analysis to Hilberg's evidence and examines the results in the light of Revisionist historiography. The results of Graf's critical analysis are devastating for Hilberg. Graf's *Giant With Feet of Clay* is the first comprehensive and systematic examination of the leading spokesperson for the orthodox version of the Jewish fate during the Third Reich.



128 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$9.95

# Germar Rudolf, *The Rudolf Report.* Expert Report on Chemical and Technical Aspects of the 'Gas Chambers' of Auschwitz

In 1988, Fred Leuchter, American expert for execution technologies, investigated the alleged gas chambers of Auchwitz and Majdanek and concluded that they could not have functioned as claimed. Ever since, Leuchter's claims have been massively criticized. In 1993, Rudolf, a researcher from a prestigious German Max-Planck-Institute, published a thorough forensic study about the alleged gas chambers of Auschwitz, which irons out the deficiencies and discrepancies of the *Leuchter Report*.

The Rudolf Report is the first English edition of this sensational scientific work. It analyzes all existing evidence on the Auschwitz gas chambers. The conclusions are quite clear: The alleged gas chambers of Auschwitz could not have existed. In the appendix, Rudolf describes his unique persecution.



455 pp. A5, b/w & color ill., bibl., index; pb: \$30.-; hardcover: \$45.-

Carlo Mattogno, Special Treatment in Auschwitz. Origin and Meaning of a Term

When appearing in German wartime documents, terms like "special treatment," "special action," and others have been interpreted as code words that signify the killing of inmates. While certainly the term "special treatment" in many such documents meant execution, the term need not always have had that meaning in German records. In this book, C. Mattogno has provided the most thorough study of this textual problem to date. Publishing and interpreting numerous such documents about Auschwitz – many of them hitherto unknown – Mattogno is able to show that, while "special" had many different meanings in these documents, not a single one meant "execution." This important study demonstrates that the habitual practice of deciphering an alleged "code language" by assigning homicidal meaning to completely harmless documents is no longer tenable



151 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$15.-

### Carlo Mattogno, The Bunkers of Auschwitz. Black Propaganda versus History

The so-called "Bunkers" at Auschwitz are claimed to have been the first homicidal gas chambers at Auschwitz specifically errected for this purpose in early 1942. With help of original German wartime files, this study shows that these "Bunkers" never existed. It also shows how the rumors of these alleged gas chambers evolved as black propaganda created by resistance groups within the camp. The third part shows how this black propaganda was transformed into 'reality' by historians. The final chapter, dedicated to the material tests (aerial photography and archeological research) confirms the publicity character of the rumors about the "Bunkers."



264 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$20.-

### Carlo Mattogno, Auschwitz: The Central Construction Office

Based upon mostly unpublished German wartime documents form Moscow archives, this study describes the history, organization, tasks, and procedures of the Central Contruction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz. This office, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz camp complex. An indispensible study designed to prevent Holocaust historians from misinterpreting Auschwitz documents.



182 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., glossary: \$18.-

## C. Mattogno, Auschwitz: The First Gassing. Rumor and Reality (summer 2005)

The first gassing of human beings in Auschwitz is claimed to have occurred on Sept. 3, 1941, in a basement room. The accounts reporting it are the archetypes for all later gassing accounts. This study analyses all available sources about this alleged event. It shows that these sources contradict each other in location, date, preparations, victims, etc., rendering it impossible to extract a consistent story. Original wartime documents inflict a final blow to the tale of the first homicidal gassing.



ca. 180 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$16.-

## Carlo Mattogno, Auschwitz: Krematorium I and the Alleged Homicidal Gassings (summer 2005)

The morgue of Krematorium I in Auschwitz is claimed to have been the first homicidal gas chamber in that camp. This study thoroughly investigates all accessible statements by witnesses and analyzes hundreds of wartime documents in order to accurately write a history of that building. Mattogno proves that its morgue was never used as a homicidal gas chamber.

ca. 180 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$18.-

### C. Mattogno, Auschwitz: Open Air Incineration (late 2005)

Hundreds of thousands of corpses of murder victims are claimed to have been incinerated in deep ditches in Auschwitz. This book examines the testimonies and establishes whether these claims were technically possible. Using air photo evidence, physical evidence as well as wartime documents, the author shows that these claims are untrue.

ca. 120 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index: \$12.-

## Jürgen Graf, Carlo Mattogno, Concentration Camp Stutthof and its Function in National Socialist Jewish Policy

The concentration camp at Stutthof near Danzig in western Prussia is another camp which had never been scientifically investigated by Western historians. Officially sanctioned Polish authors long maintained that in 1944, Stutthof was converted to an "auxiliary extermination camp" with the mission of carrying out the lurid, so-called "Final Solution to the Jewish Problem." Now, Jürgen Graf and Carlo Mattogno have subjected this concept of Stutthoff to rigorous critical investigation based on Polish literature and documents from various archives. It shows that that extermination claims are in contradiction to reliable sources. Again they have produced a standard and methodical investigative work which authentic historiography can not ignore.



2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 128 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w & color ill., bibl., index, \$15.-

# R.H. Countess, Ch. Lindtner, G. Rudolf (eds.), Exactitude. Festschrift for Robert Faurisson to his 75th Birthday

75 years before this book was published, R. Faurisson was born, probably the most courageous intellectual of the 20th century and the beginning of the 21st century. With bravery and steadfastness, he challenged historical and political fraud, deception, and deceit by exposuring their lies and hoaxes. His method of analytical exactitude in historiography have become famous. This *Festschrift* is dedicated to him in his struggles. It contains a collection of articles by several authors addressing various issues of scientific revisionism in general, Holocaust revisionism in particular, and biographic sketches of Robert Faurisson's scholarship over the decades.



140 pp. pb., 6"×9", ill., biographies: \$15.-

### **Upcoming Books (working titles):**

- Franz W. Seidler: Crimes Against the Wehrmacht (vol. 1 & 2). Collection of documents and testimonies about crimes committed against members and units of the German Wehrmacht during WWII.
- Walter Post: The Defamed Wehrmacht. Collection of evidence proving that the German Wehrmacht
  was probably the most righteous army of WWII, always trying to keep a high standard of honor.
- Carlo Mattogno: Healthcare in Auschwitz. A documentary study on the vast efforts of the SS to keep their prisoners alive and healthy.